This electronic collection of documents is provided for the convenience of the user and is Not a Certified Document –

The documents contained herein were originally issued and sealed by the individuals whose names and license numbers appear on each page, on the dates appearing with their signature on that page.
This file or an individual page shall not be considered a certified document.

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	U-4751	1	17

REFERENCE: U-4751

PROJECT: 40191

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *New Hanover*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington*

SITE DESCRIPTION *Bridge on SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) (-L-) over US 17 Business/Market Street (-Y1-) at -L- Sta. 38+94.20*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

D. Racey

S. Davis

J. Basham

M. Renza

D. Jenks

Catlin Personnel:

(Futral, Hudson, Miller)

INVESTIGATED BY *F&R, Inc.*

DRAWN BY *D. Racey*

CHECKED BY *B. Howey, PG, PE*

SUBMITTED BY *HDR, Inc.*

DATE *January 2015*

NORTH CAROLINA LICENSED SEAL 671 GEOLOGIST ELIZABETH C. HOWEY

DocuSigned by:
Elizabeth C. Howey 2/24/2015
F80E690821624F3...
SIGNATURE DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,

VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX		50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT / DPT / DMT / VST / PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT EXCAVATION
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [X] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [ ] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [X] TRICONE 3 1/8" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [X] 2 15/16" DRAG BIT

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL. THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES 'CLUNK' SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: N/A

ELEVATION: N/A FEET

NOTES:

BORING AND GROUND SURFACE ELEVATIONS OBTAINED FROM NCDOT-PROVIDED DTM FILE

FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING

DATE: 8-15-14

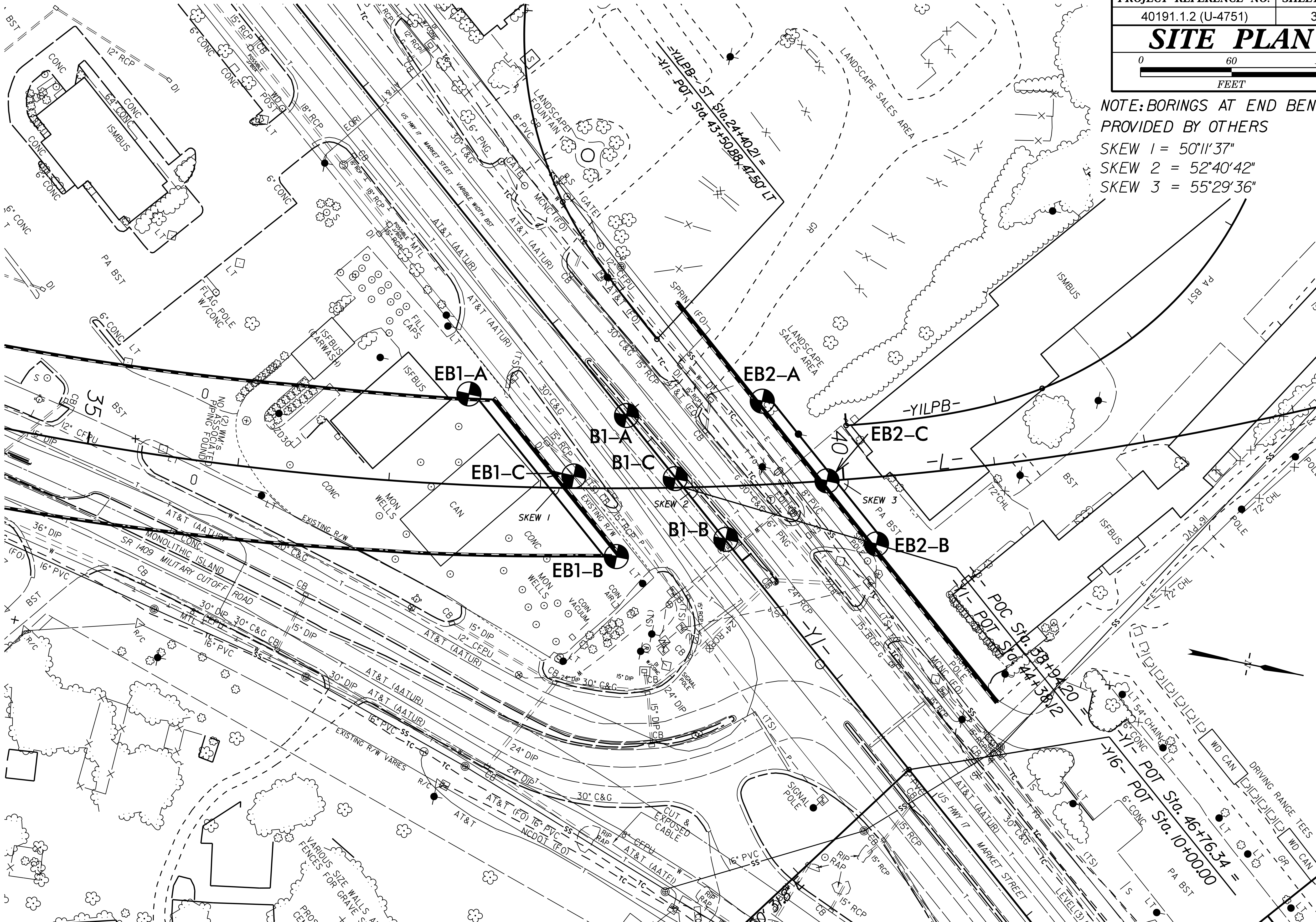
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
40191.1.2 (U-4751)	3

SITE PLAN

0 60 120
FEET

NOTE: BORINGS AT END BENT 1 PROVIDED BY OTHERS

SKEW 1 = 50°11'37"
SKEW 2 = 52°40'42"
SKEW 3 = 55°29'36"



PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	4

PROFILE ALONG -L- CENTERLINE

0 50 100
FEET
VE = 5

-Y1-
-L-
B1-C
38+89
6' LT.

EB1-C
38+22
8' LT.

EB2-C
39+89
℄

EXISTING GROUND SURFACE

-ASPHALT-

50 40 30 20 10 0 -10 -20 -30 -40

(A) 13 14 65 32 27 18 28 21 11 17 5 4 7 7
Brown, red-brown. SAND and silty
09/14
BT

(B) 60 17 50 18 22 10 17 20 15 36 25 4 6 38 33 14 100/0.5
tan & light gray. fine SAND
very soft to medium
stiff, sandy & silty
Gray & gray-brown, very loose
coarse SAND (A-3, A-2-4).
cemented shell layer (A-1-b).
loose to very dense. (A-3, A-2-4), moist to
-COASTAL PLAIN-
BT
FIAD

(C) 13 14 32 26 54 100/0.9 6.8 21 20 36 1 3 36 32 12 3
10/14
ST-1
CLAY (A-6, A-7-5/6), moist to wet
fine to coarse
saturated
to medium dense, fine to
with a white, very dense
wet to saturated
BT

(A) Tan, medium dense, SAND & GRAVEL (A-1-b, A-2-4), moist **-ARTIFICIAL FILL-**

(B) Tan & light gray, very dense, GRAVEL/SHELL SUBGRADE (A-1-b) and fine SAND (A-3), dry **-ROADWAY EMBANKMENT-**

(C) Tan, GRAVEL & SHELLS (A-1-b), dry to wet **-ARTIFICIAL FILL-**

NOTE: BORING AT END BENT 1 PROVIDED BY OTHERS. STRATIGRAPHY INFERRED BASED ON BORING LOG PROVIDED.

-L- GROUNDLINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DATED 9/24/14. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING, WITH BOTH PROJECTED ON THE PROFILE.

36+00 37+00 38+00 39+00 40+00 41+00 42+00

8/23/99

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	5

0 20 40
FEET

SECTION THROUGH PROPOSED END BENT 1

EB1-A
37+50
60' LT.

EB1-C
38+22
8' LT.

EB1-B
38+50
45' RT.

EXISTING GROUND SURFACE

Brown & red brown, loose to very dense, SAND (A-3, A-2-4), moist to saturated

-COASTAL PLAIN-

Dark gray, soft to medium stiff, sandy CLAY (A-6), wet

Gray, medium dense, SAND (A-2-4), sat.

Gray, medium dense, SAND (A-2-4), sat.

BT

09/14

(A) Tan, medium dense, SAND & GRAVEL (A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4), moist -ARTIFICIAL FILL-

NOTE: BORINGS AT END BENT 1 PROVIDED BY OTHERS. STRATIGRAPHY INFERRED BASED ON BORING LOGS PROVIDED.

-L- GROUNDLINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DATED 9/24/14. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING, WITH BOTH PROJECTED ON THE SECTION.

38+05.73
-L-

19-JAN-2015 07:58
F:\Projects\6655_665S-0240 (HDR-U-4751 New Hanover Bridge)\CADD_GEOTECH\xsc\U4751_Geo_xs1.dgn
Project AT 68CADD1

8/23/99

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	6

0 20 40
FEET

SECTION THROUGH PROPOSED BENT 1

B1-A
38+57
48' LT.

B1-C
38+89
6' LT.

B1-B
39+21
35' RT.

EXISTING GROUND SURFACE

ASPHALT

ASPHALT

B1-A: 39, 27, 51, 81, 100/0.9, 9, 20, 25, 10, 7, 16, 1, 3, 18, 2, 12, 5 — BT FIAD

B1-C: 60, 17, 50, 18, 22, 10, 17, 20, 15, 36, 25, 4, 6, 38, 33, 14, 100/0.5 — BT FIAD

B1-B: 62, 14, 30, 31, 26, 17, 34, 17, 5, 16, 9, 2, 4, 27, 23, 17, 100/0.4, 31 — BT FIAD

Brown, dark brown & tan, loose to very dense, fine to coarse SAND (A-3, A-2-4), moist to saturated -COASTAL PLAIN-

Gray to dark brown, very soft to medium stiff, silty CLAY (A-7-5/6), moist to wet

Gray & gray-brown, with white, very dense, very loose to medium cemented shell layers dense, fine to coarse (A-1-b), wet to SAND (A-3, A-2-4), saturated

Ⓑ Tan & light gray, medium dense to very dense, GRAVEL/SHELL SUBGRADE (A-1-b) and fine SAND (A-3), dry -ROADWAY EMBANKMENT-

38+94.20

-L-

-L- GROUNDLINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DATED 9/24/14. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING, WITH BOTH PROJECTED ON THE SECTION.

19-JAN-2015 07:58
F:\Projects\6655-0240 (HDR-U-4751 New Hanover Bridge)\CADD_GEOTECH\xsc\U4751_Geo_xs1.dgn
dfaceli AT GEOMDT

8/23/99

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	7

0 20 40
FEET

SECTION THROUGH PROPOSED END BENT 2

NOTE: 0.2' PARKING LOT ASPHALT AT SURFACE IN BORINGS EB2-C & EB2-B

EB2-A
39+49
55' LT.

EB2-C
39+89
℄

EB2-B
40+18
44' RT.

EXISTING GROUND SURFACE

Brown, tan, orange-brown & light gray, loose to very dense, fine SAND and silty fine SAND (A-3, A-2-4, A-2-6), wet to saturated -COASTAL PLAIN-

Gray, very soft to medium stiff, silty CLAY (A-7-5/6) and fine to coarse sandy SILT (A-4), moist

Gray & gray-brown, very loose to very dense, fine to coarse SAND and silty SAND (A-3, A-2-4), wet to saturated

-SEDIMENTARY ROCK-

EB2-A: 6, 29, 75, 36, 25, 29, 36, 27, 32, 42, 9, 6, 6, 5, 41, 13, 60/0.0
BT
0 HR DRY
FIAD

EB2-C: 13, 14, 32, 26, 54, 100/0.9, 68, 21, 20, 36, 1, 3, 36, 32, 12, 3
10/14
ST-1
BT

EB2-B: 18, 7, 34, 21, 18, 24, 33, 17, 19, 26, 2, 3, 18, 59, 31
10/14
ST-2
BT

Ⓒ Gray-brown, loose, silty fine SAND (A-2-4) and tan GRAVEL & SHELLS (A-1-b), dry to wet -ARTIFICIAL FILL-

39+94.43
-℄-

-L- GROUNDLINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DATED 9/24/14. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING, WITH BOTH PROJECTED ON THE SECTION.

19-JAN-2015 07:59
F:\Projects\66S\66S-0240 (HDR-U-4751 New Hanover Bridge)\CADD_GEOTECH\xsc\U4751_Geo_xs1.dgn
Placed AT 66C(4D)

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BOREHOLE REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** C. Futral	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE ON -L- (MILITARY CUTOFF RD.) OVER -Y1- (US 17/MARKET ST.)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-A	**STATION** 37+50	**OFFSET** 60 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 45.5 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 64.9 ft	**NORTHING** 189,428	**EASTING** 2,354,620	**24 HR.** 10.1
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CAT1303 CME-550 77.2% 01/09/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary		**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER W. Miller	**START DATE** 09/04/14	**COMP. DATE** 09/04/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
										GROUND SURFACE	45.5	0.0
										ARTIFICIAL FILL TAN SAND AND GRAVEL, MOIST	44.2	1.3
										UNDIVIDED COASTAL PLAIN BROWN SAND, MOIST TO SAT.	41.5	4.0
										UNDIVIDED COASTAL PLAIN RED BROWN SAND, SAT.	31.5	14.0
										COASTAL PLAIN DARK GRAY SANDY CLAY, WET	-6.5	52.0
										COASTAL PLAIN GRAY SAND, SAT. Boring Terminated at Elevation -19.4 ft IN SAND	-18.5 -19.4	64.0 64.9

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** C. Futral	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE ON -L- (MILITARY CUTOFF RD.) OVER -Y1- (US 17/MARKET ST.)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-C	**STATION** 38+22	**OFFSET** 8 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 44.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 64.3 ft	**NORTHING** 189,507	**EASTING** 2,354,659	**24 HR.** 8.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CAT1303 CME-550 77.2% 01/09/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary		**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER W. Miller	**START DATE** 09/04/14	**COMP. DATE** 09/04/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
										GROUND SURFACE	44.9	0.0
										ARTIFICIAL FILL TAN SAND AND GRAVEL, MOIST	43.6	1.3
										UNDIVIDED COASTAL PLAIN BROWN SAND, MOIST TO SAT.	42.9	2.0
										UNDIVIDED COASTAL PLAIN RED BROWN SAND, SAT.	18.9	26.0
										COASTAL PLAIN DARK GRAY SANDY CLAY, WET	-4.1	49.0
										Boring Terminated at Elevation -19.4 ft IN CLAY	-19.4	64.3

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** S. Hudson	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE ON -L- (MILITARY CUTOFF RD.) OVER -Y1- (US 17/MARKET ST.)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-B	**STATION** 38+50	**OFFSET** 45 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 45.6 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 59.8 ft	**NORTHING** 189,545	**EASTING** 2,354,705	**24 HR.** 8.7
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CAT1303 CME-550 77.2% 01/09/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER W. Miller	**START DATE** 09/04/14	**COMP. DATE** 09/04/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
										45.6 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
45	45.2	0.4	9	11	18	29				44.6 **ARTIFICIAL FILL**	1.0
	42.3	3.3	5	10	11	21				43.6 TAN SAND AND GRAVEL, MOIST	2.0
40										**UNDIVIDED COASTAL PLAIN** BROWN SAND, MOIST TO SAT.	
	37.3	8.3	9	13	15	28				36.8	8.8
35											
	32.3	13.3	10	18	22	40					
30											
	27.3	18.3	2	4	6	10				28.6	17.0
25											
	22.3	23.3	4	8	10	18					
20											
	17.3	28.3	4	17	22	39					
15											
	12.3	33.3	6	8	10	18					
10											
	7.3	38.3	1	4	6	10					
5											
	2.3	43.3	4	9	14	23					
0											
	-2.7	48.3	WOH	WOH	2	2				-1.4	47.0
-5										**COASTAL PLAIN** DARK GRAY SANDY CLAY, WET	
	-7.7	53.3	WOH	1	2	3					
-10											
	-12.7	58.3	2	4	14	18				-13.7	59.3
										-14.2 **COASTAL PLAIN** GRAY SAND, SAT. Boring Terminated at Elevation -14.2 ft IN SAND	59.8

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE U4751_GEO_BRDG.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 1/19/15

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge on SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) over US 17 Bus./Market St.				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. B1-A	**STATION** 38+57	**OFFSET** 48 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 47.1 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 80.0 ft	**NORTHING** 189,532	**EASTING** 2,354,613	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 10/15/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/16/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
50											
										47.1 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
										ASPHALT	
45	45.2	1.9								45.2	1.9
	43.6	3.5	23	16	23	39		D		44.6 **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT**	2.5
			13	14	13	27		D		Tan, GRAVEL/SHELL SUBGRADE (A-1-b).	
40										42.1 Light gray, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.	5.0
	38.6	8.5	20	24	27	51		M		**COASTAL PLAIN**	
35										Dark brown & brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).	
	33.6	13.5	27	43	38	81		W			
30											
	28.6	18.5	35	53	47/0.4	100/0.9		W			
25										25.1	22.0
	23.6	23.5	2	4	5	9		Sat.		Tan & brown, fine to coarse SAND (A-2-4), with trace silt.	
20										20.1	27.0
	18.6	28.5	4	9	11	20		W		Tan, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.	
15											
	13.6	33.5	6	12	13	25		W			
10										10.1	37.0
	8.6	38.5	3	4	6	10		W		Tan, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).	
5											
	3.6	43.5	1	3	4	7		W		0.1	47.0
0										Tan & gray, fine SAND (A-3).	
	-1.4	48.5	5	7	9	16		W		-3.2	50.3
-5										Gray, silty CLAY (A-7-5/6).	
	-6.4	53.5	WOH	WOH	1	1		M			
-10											
	-11.4	58.5	WOH	WOH	3	3		M			
-15										-14.9	62.0
	-16.4	63.5	3	6	12	18		W		Interlayered dark brown-gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4) & silty CLAY (A-7-5/6).	
-20										-19.9	67.0
	-21.4	68.5	2	0	2	2		Sat.		Gray-brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with some clay.	
-25										-24.9	72.0
	-26.4	73.5	5	7	5	12		Sat.		Dark gray, fine to coarse SAND (A-2-4), with trace clay.	
-30											

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
-30						Match Line				
	-31.4	78.5	3	2	3	5		Sat.		Dark gray, fine to coarse SAND (A-2-4), with trace clay. *(continued)*
										-32.9 80.0
										Boring Terminated at Elevation -32.9 ft in SAND (COASTAL PLAIN)

NOTES:

1) Water levels not measured due to mud rotary drilling techniques and boring location in roadway.
2) Strata break in split spoon at a depth of 2.5'.
3) Driller indicates softer drilling at a depth of 50.3'.

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge on SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) over US 17 Bus./Market St.				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. B1-C	**STATION** 38+89	**OFFSET** 6 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 47.0 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 79.5 ft	**NORTHING** 189,572	**EASTING** 2,354,647	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 10/14/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/15/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
50										
										47.0 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
										ASPHALT
45	45.1	1.9	32	32	28	60		D		45.1 1.9
	43.5	3.5	6	6	11	17		D		44.4 **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** 2.6
										42.9 Tan, GRAVEL/SHELL SUBGRADE (A-1-b). 4.1
40										Light gray, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.
	38.5	8.5	18	23	27	50		M		**COASTAL PLAIN**
										Dark brown to brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).
35										
	33.5	13.5	5	8	10	18		Sat.		35.0 12.0
										Brown to dark brown, fine SAND (A-3), with trace to some silt.
30										
	28.5	18.5	5	10	12	22		Sat.		
25										25.0 22.0
	23.5	23.5	3	4	6	10		Sat.		Dark brown, fine to coarse SAND (A-2-4).
20										
	18.5	28.5	4	7	10	17		Sat.		20.0 27.0
										Brown to tan & light gray, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.
15										
	13.5	33.5	5	9	11	20		Sat.		
10										
	8.5	38.5	3	6	9	15		W		
5										
	3.5	43.5	8	15	21	36		W		
0										
	-1.5	48.5	10	15	10	25		W		-3.4 50.4
-5										Gray to dark brown, silty CLAY (A-7-5/6).
	-6.5	53.5	WOH	2	2	4		M		
-10										
	-11.5	58.5	2	2	4	6		M		
-15										-15.0 62.0
	-16.5	63.5	16	19	19	38		W		Light gray, fine SAND (A-3).
-20										
	-21.5	68.5	10	13	20	33		W		
-25										-25.0 72.0
	-26.5	73.5	4	6	8	14		Sat.		Dark gray, fine to coarse SAND (A-2-4), with trace clay.
-30										

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge on SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) over US 17 Bus./Market St.				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. B1-C	**STATION** 38+89	**OFFSET** 6 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 47.0 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 79.5 ft	**NORTHING** 189,572	**EASTING** 2,354,647	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 10/14/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/15/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
-30						Match Line				
	-31.5	78.5	16	100/0.5		100/0.5		Sat.		-32.0 79.0
										-32.5 White CEMENTED SHELLS (A-1-b), with some silty clay. 79.5
										Boring Terminated at Elevation -32.5 ft in SAND (COASTAL PLAIN)

NOTES:

1) Water levels not measured due to mud rotary drilling techniques and boring location in roadway.
2) Strata break in split spoon at depths of 2.6', 4.1' and 79.0'.
3) Driller indicates softer drilling at a depth of 50.4'.

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge on SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) over US 17 Bus./Market St.				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. B1-B	**STATION** 39+21	**OFFSET** 35 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 46.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 85.0 ft	**NORTHING** 189,613	**EASTING** 2,354,680	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 10/13/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/14/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) — DEPTH (ft)
50										46.9 — GROUND SURFACE — 0.0
45	45.2	1.7	24	37	25	62		D		45.2 — **ASPHALT** — 1.7
	43.4	3.5	8	6	8	14		D		44.2 — **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** — 2.7 Tan, GRAVEL/SHELL SUBGRADE (A-1-b). — 42.8 — 4.1 Light gray, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.
40										**COASTAL PLAIN** Dark brown to brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).
	38.4	8.5	10	12	18	30		M		38.0 — 8.9 Brown to dark brown, fine SAND (A-3), with trace to some silt.
35										
	33.4	13.5	9	14	17	31		Sat.		
30										
	28.4	18.5	12	12	14	26		W		
25										24.9 — 22.0 Dark brown, fine to coarse SAND (A-2-4).
	23.4	23.5	5	8	9	17		W		
20										19.9 — 27.0 Brown to tan & light gray, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.
	18.4	28.5	9	15	19	34		W		
15										
	13.4	33.5	5	7	10	17		W		
10										
	8.4	38.5	2	2	3	5		W		
5										
	3.4	43.5	5	8	8	16		W		
0										-0.1 — 47.0 Light gray, fine to coarse SAND (A-2-4).
	-1.6	48.5	6	5	4	9		W		-2.9 — 49.8 Gray to dark brown, silty CLAY (A-7-5/6).
-5										
	-6.6	53.5	WOH	1	1	2		W		
-10										
	-11.6	58.5	1	2	2	4		M		
-15										-15.1 — 62.0 Light gray, fine SAND (A-3).
	-16.6	63.5	13	13	14	27		W		
-20										
	-21.6	68.5	9	11	12	23		W		
-25										-25.1 — 72.0 Dark gray, fine to coarse SAND (A-2-4), with trace clay.
	-26.6	73.5	4	8	9	17		Sat.		
-30										

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge on SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) over US 17 Bus./Market St.				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. B1-B	**STATION** 39+21	**OFFSET** 35 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 46.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 85.0 ft	**NORTHING** 189,613	**EASTING** 2,354,680	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 10/13/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/14/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
-30						Match Line				
	-31.6	78.5	100/0.4			100/0.4		Sat.		-31.6 — 78.5 White CEMENTED SHELLS (A-1-b), with trace silty clay. — -33.6 — 80.5
-35										Gray, silty fine to coarse SAND (A-2-4), with trace shells & cemented shell fragments.
	-36.6	83.5	23	14	17	31		W		-38.1 — 85.0 Boring Terminated at Elevation -38.1 ft in SAND (COASTAL PLAIN)

NOTES:

1) Water levels not measured due to mud rotary drilling techniques and boring location in roadway.
2) Strata break in split spoon at depths of 2.7', 4.1', 8.9' and 49.8'.
3) Driller indicates harder drilling from a depth of 11.5'-13.3'.
4) Driller indicates softer drilling at a depth of 80.5'.

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BOREHOLE REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge on SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) over US 17 Bus./Market St.				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB2-A	**STATION** 39+49	**OFFSET** 55 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 44.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 78.5 ft	**NORTHING** 189,618	**EASTING** 2,354,585	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 10/20/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/21/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION — ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
45											
	44.9	0.0	2	3	3	6		D		44.9 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
										43.8 **ARTIFICIAL FILL**	1.1
										Gray-brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with some brick fragments & gravel.	
40	41.4	3.5	9	14	15	29		Sat.		40.5 **COASTAL PLAIN**	4.4
										Gray-brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).	
										Dark brown & orange-brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).	
35	36.4	8.5	19	32	43	75		W			
30	31.4	13.5	16	18	18	36		W			
25	26.4	18.5	7	11	14	25		Sat.			
20	21.4	23.5	6	13	16	29		Sat.			
										17.9	27.0
										Brown, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.	
15	16.4	28.5	9	16	20	36		W			
10	11.4	33.5	7	12	15	27		W			
										7.9	37.0
										Tan to light gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).	
5	6.4	38.5	8	13	19	32		W			
0	1.4	43.5	7	17	25	42		W			
										-4.1	49.0
-5	-3.6	48.5	6	5	4	9		W		-4.6 Dark gray, clayey fine SAND (A-2-6).	49.5
										Gray, silty CLAY (A-7-5/6).	
-10	-10.7	55.6	1	2	4	6		M			
-15	-13.6	58.5	2	2	4	6		M			
-20	-18.6	63.5	WOH	2	3	5		M			
										-22.6	67.5
										Light gray, fine SAND (A-3).	
-25	-23.6	68.5	11	18	23	41		W			
										-27.1	72.0
										Dark gray, silty fine to coarse SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel.	
-30	-28.6	73.5	7	7	6	13		W			
										-32.6	77.5
	-33.6	78.5								-33.6 **COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK**	78.5
			60/0.0			60/0.0				SEDIMENTARY ROCK (COASTAL PLAIN)	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
-35						Match Line				Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation -33.6 ft in SEDIMENTARY ROCK (COASTAL PLAIN)

NOTES:

1) 0.0-0.1' = Surficial Organic Soils
2) Strata break in split spoon at depths of 1.1', 4.4', 49.0' and 49.5'.
3) Driller indicates harder drilling at depths of 67.5' and 77.5'.

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE U4751_GEO_BRDG.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 1/19/15

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge on SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) over US 17 Bus./Market St.				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB2-C	**STATION** 39+89	**OFFSET** CL	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 45.0 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 75.0 ft	**NORTHING** 189,671	**EASTING** 2,354,628	**24 HR.** 2.7
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 10/16/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/17/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
45										45.0 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	44.8	0.2	5	7	6	13		W		44.8 **ASPHALT** 0.2 44.5 **ARTIFICIAL FILL** 0.5 Tan, GRAVEL & SHELLS (A-1-b).
40	41.5	3.5	5	6	8	14		Sat.		41.3 **COASTAL PLAIN** 3.7 Dark gray to dark brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel from 0.5'-1.7'.
35	36.5	8.5	13	15	17	32		W		38.0 Gray-brown, fine SAND (A-3). 7.0 Dark brown to orange-brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).
30	31.5	13.5	10	13	13	26		Sat.		
25	26.5	18.5	14	24	30	54		Sat.		
20	21.5	23.5	16	45	55/0.4	100/0.9		W		
15	16.5	28.5	14	27	41	68		W		13.0 Brown, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt. 32.0
10	11.5	33.5	7	10	11	21		W		8.0 Tan to light gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4). 37.0
5	6.5	38.5	6	9	11	20		W		
0	1.5	43.5	10	18	18	36		W		-2.8 Gray, highly silty CLAY (A-7-5(33)). 47.8
-5	-3.5	48.5	WOH	WOH	1	1		M 76%		
-10	-8.5	53.5	WOH	1	2	3		M		
-15	-13.5	58.5	11	7	29	36		W		-13.7 Gray-brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4). 58.7
-20	-18.5	63.5	13	15	17	32		Sat.		
-25	-23.5	68.5	8	7	5	12		Sat.		-24.8 Light gray, fine SAND (A-3). 69.8 -27.0 Gray-brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4). 72.0
-30	-28.5	73.5	1	1	2	3		Sat.		-30.0 Boring Terminated at Elevation -30.0 ft in SAND (COASTAL PLAIN) 75.0

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge on SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) over US 17 Bus./Market St.				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB2-C	**STATION** 39+89	**OFFSET** CL	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 45.0 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 75.0 ft	**NORTHING** 189,671	**EASTING** 2,354,628	**24 HR.** 2.7
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 10/16/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/17/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
-35						Match Line				NOTES: 1) Boring located in business parking lot. 2) Strata break in split spoon at depths of 0.5', 3.7', 58.7' and 69.8'. 3) Driller indicates softer drilling at a depth of 47.8'. Other Samples: ST-1 (50.0 - 52.0)

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE U4751_GEO_BRDG.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 1/19/15

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge on SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) over US 17 Bus./Market St.				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB2-B	**STATION** 40+18	**OFFSET** 44 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 45.1 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 70.0 ft	**NORTHING** 189,711	**EASTING** 2,354,662	**24 HR.** 6.5
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 10/20/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/20/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION (ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft))
45	44.9	0.2	11	8	10	18	D			45.1 / 0.0 GROUND SURFACE
										44.9 / 0.2 **ASPHALT**
	41.6	3.5	4	3	4	7	Sat.			44.5 / 0.6 **ARTIFICIAL FILL** Tan, GRAVEL & SHELLS (A-1-b).
40										42.1 / 3.0 **COASTAL PLAIN** Gray, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt. Dark brown to orange-brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).
	36.6	8.5	15	18	16	34				
35							Sat.			
	31.6	13.5	5	9	12	21				
30							Sat.			
	26.6	18.5	10	12	6	18				
25							Sat.			
	21.6	23.5	7	11	13	24				
20							Sat.			
	16.6	28.5	9	17	16	33				
15							Sat.			
	11.6	33.5	3	7	10	17				13.1 / 32.0 Brown, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.
10							W			
	6.6	38.5	5	8	11	19				8.1 / 37.0 Tan to light gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).
5							W			
	1.6	43.5	8	11	15	26				
0							W			-1.9 / 47.0 Gray, silty CLAY (A-7-5/6).
	-3.4	48.5	WOH	WOH	2	2				
-5							M			
	-8.4	53.5	WOH	1	2	3				
-10							M			-9.9 / 55.0 Gray, fine to coarse sandy SILT (A-4(0)), with little clay.
							70%			-11.6 / 56.7 Gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).
	-13.4	58.5	1	3	15	18				
-15							W			
	-18.4	63.5	23	27	32	59				
-20							W			
	-23.4	68.5	7	16	15	31				-24.9 / 70.0 Boring Terminated at Elevation -24.9 ft in SAND (COASTAL PLAIN)

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge on SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) over US 17 Bus./Market St.				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB2-B	**STATION** 40+18	**OFFSET** 44 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 45.1 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 70.0 ft	**NORTHING** 189,711	**EASTING** 2,354,662	**24 HR.** 6.5
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 10/20/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/20/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
-30						Match Line				NOTES: 1) Boring located in business parking lot. 2) Strata break in split spoon at depths of 0.2' and 0.6'. Other Samples: ST-2 (55.0 - 56.9)

North Carolina Department of Transportation
Division of Highways
Materials and Test Unit
Soils Laboratory

T.I.P. ID NO.: U-4751
DESCRIPTION: Bridge on SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Road, -L-) over US 17 Business/Market Street (-Y1-)

REPORT ON SAMPLES OF: SOIL FOR QUALITY

PROJECT: 40191.1.2
DATE SAMPLED: 10/14
SAMPLED FROM: -L-
SUBMITTED BY: W.P. Alton, PE

COUNTY: New Hanover
RECEIVED: 11/14
REPORTED: 11/14
BY: D. Jenks
Cert No. 101-02-0603

TEST RESULTS **TEST RESULTS**

PROJ. SAMPLE NO.	ST-1	ST-2												
BORING NO.	EB2-C	EB2-B												
Retained #4 Sieve %	0.0	0.0												
Passing #10 Sieve %	100.0	100.0												
Passing #40 Sieve %	99.9	94.6												
Passing #200 Sieve %	99.6	64.8												

SOIL MORTAR - 100%														
Coarse Sand Ret - #60 %	0.2	14.6												
Fine Sand Ret - #270 %	0.3	24.9												
Silt 0.053 - 0.010 mm %	45.6	43.9												
Clay < 0.010 mm %	53.9	16.6												
L.L.	70	34												
P.L.	48	NP												
P.I.	22	NP												
AASHTO Classification	A-7-5 (33)	A-4 (0)												
Station -L-	39+89	40+18												
Offset	CL	44' Rt.												
Depth (ft)	50.0	55.0												
to	52.0	56.9												
Moisture Content (%)	76.1	70.0												
Organic Content (%)	NT	NT												

NP=Not plastic
NT=Not tested
ND = Not Determined
CL = Centerline

W.P. Alton, PE
Soils Engineer

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

Photograph No. 1: View looking North across Market Street from End Bent 1 toward End Bent 2

Photograph No. 2: View looking SW along End Bent 1, Market Street to right

Photograph No. 3: View looking NW across Market Street from End Bent 1 toward End Bent 2

Photograph No. 4: View looking SW along End Bent 2, Market Street to left

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	U-4751	1	14

REFERENCE: U-4751

PROJECT: 40191

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *NEW HANOVER*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF ROAD) TO US 17 IN WILMINGTON*

SITE DESCRIPTION *BRIDGE NO. 202 ON -L- (PROPOSED SR 1409) OVER -Y2- (OGDEN PARK DRIVE) AT -L- STA. 62+99.10*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

M. BAHIRADHAN

J. WHITT

J. DANIEL

S. BUCHANAN

S. KITTS

A. PAISLEY

MID-ATLANTIC DR.

INVESTIGATED BY *M. BAHIRADHAN*

DRAWN BY *S. BUCHANAN*

CHECKED BY *M. BAHIRADHAN*

SUBMITTED BY *SCHNABEL ENG.*

DATE *FEBRUARY 2015*

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 036072 ENGINEER MAHALINGAM BAHIRADHAN

DocuSigned by:
Mahalingam Bahiradhan 3/16/2015
4DEAD345C9264A2...
SIGNATURE DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	2 OF 14

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT		
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST, PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT EXCAVATION
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [X] CME 45B
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [ ] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [X] TRICONE 2.94 " STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____ " TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: BL-7, N 191673.0995, E 2353556.8345

ELEVATION: 44.99 FEET

NOTES:

NM = NOT MEASURED

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	3 of 14

SITE PLAN

0 50 100
FEET

SKEW = 118°18' 59"

PCC Sta. 14+06.42

-L- POT Sta. 62+99.10 =
-Y2- POC Sta. 14+79.99

PC Sta. 11+59.40

12+00

13+00

14+00

15+00

16+00

17+00

-L-

-Y2-

60+00 61+00 62+00 63+00 64+00 65+00 66+00

EB1-A EB2-A

EB1-B EB2-B

EB1-C EB2-C

TO US 17 BUSINESS

PROPOSED EXPANSION OF SR 1409
(MILITARY CUTOFF ROAD)

TO US 17 (WILMINGTON)

BL-7

BL-7
N 191673.0995
E 2353556.8345
EL = 44.99'

PCC Sta. 16+02.57

BL-8

BL-8
N 192002.9536
E 2353583.8846

OGDEN PARK DRIVE

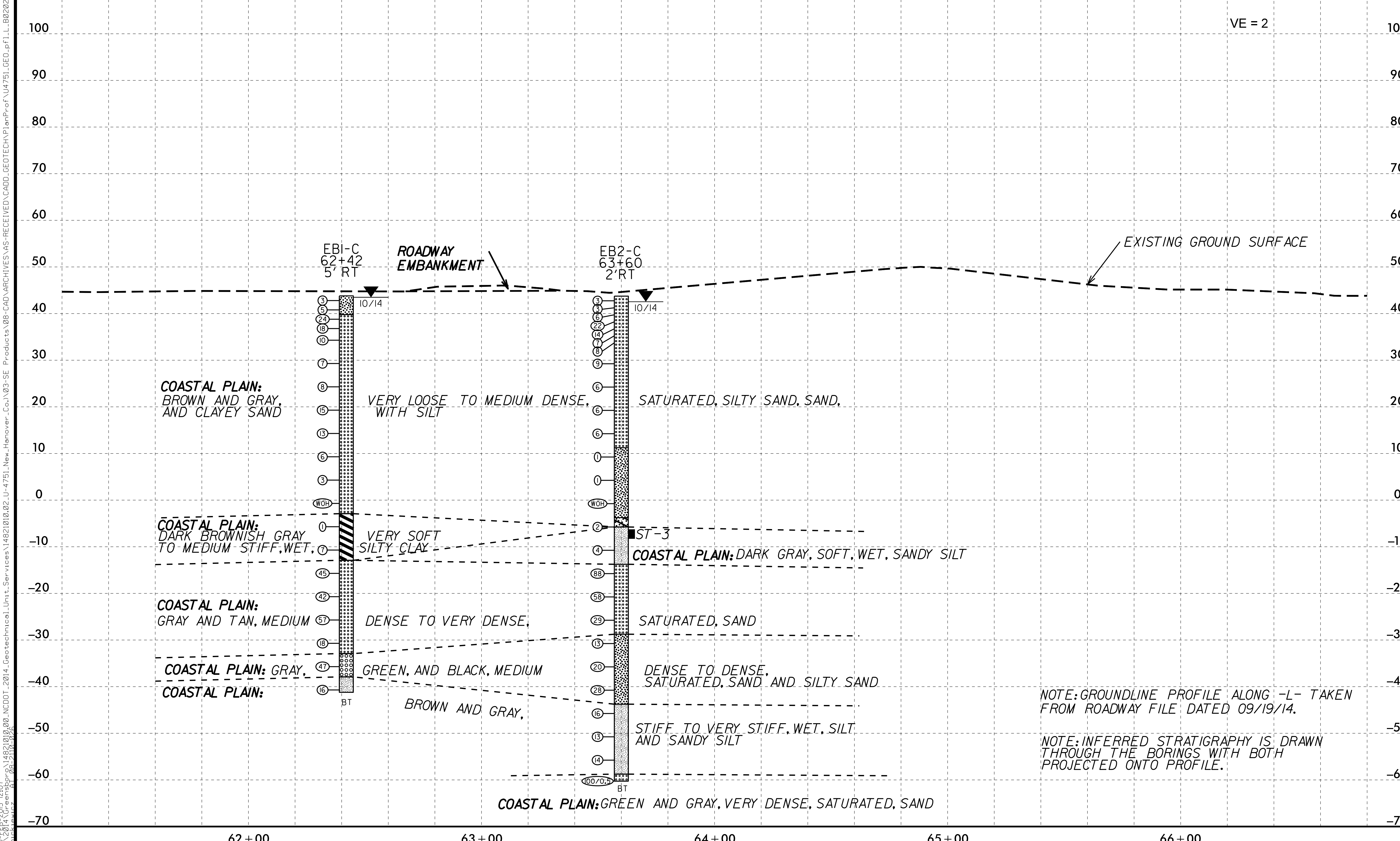
PT Sta. 17+37.25

PROFILE THROUGH BORINGS PROJECTED ALONG –L–

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	4 OF 14
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

INCOMPLETE PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR R/W ACQUISITION

PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION



CROSS SECTION ALONG END BENT 1

0 5 10	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	U-4751	5 of 14

EB1–A
62 + 82
47' LT

℄

EB1–C
62 + 42
5' RT

EB1–B
62 + 14
58' RT

EXISTING GROUND SURFACE

10/14

COASTAL PLAIN: BROWN AND GRAY, VERY LOOSE TO MEDIUM DENSE, SATURATED SILTY SAND, SAND, AND CLAYEY SAND

COASTAL PLAIN: GRAY AND DARK BROWNISH GRAY, SOFT TO VERY STIFF, WET, SILTY CLAY

COASTAL PLAIN: GRAY, LOOSE TO VERY DENSE, SATURATED, SAND

COASTAL PLAIN: GRAY, GREEN, AND BLACK, MEDIUM DENSE TO DENSE, SATURATED, SAND AND SILTY SAND WITH SHELL FRAGMENTS

BT

COASTAL PLAIN: GRAY AND DARK BROWN, VERY STIFF TO HARD, WET, SILT WITH SOME SHELL FRAGMENTS

(A) **COASTAL PLAIN:** GREEN AND GRAY, VERY DENSE, SATURATED, SAND

STATION 62 + 54.85

—℄—

CROSS SECTION ALONG END BENT 2

0 5 10	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	U-4751	6 of 14

EB2–A
63 + 98
63' LT

℄ EB2–C
63 + 60
2' RT

EB2–B
63 + 40
42' RT

EXISTING GROUND SURFACE

COASTAL PLAIN: BROWN, TAN, CLAYEY SAND GRAY, AND GREEN, VERY LOOSE TO MEDIUM DENSE, SATURATED, SAND, SILTY SAND, AND

COASTAL PLAIN: GRAY, SOFT, WET, SILT

ST-2

ST-3

COASTAL PLAIN: GRAY, SOFT, WET, SILT AND SANDY SILT

COASTAL PLAIN: GRAY AND TAN, MEDIUM DENSE TO VERY DENSE, SATURATED, SAND

COASTAL PLAIN: GREEN, GRAY, AND BROWN, MEDIUM SAND AND SILTY SAND WITH SHELL FRAGMENTS, DENSE, SATURATED,

COASTAL PLAIN: BROWN AND GRAY, STIFF TO VERY STIFF, WET, SILT AND SANDY SILT

COASTAL PLAIN: GREEN AND GRAY, VERY DENSE, SATURATED, SAND

(A) **COASTAL PLAIN:** BROWN, MEDIUM STIFF, WET, SANDY SILT

(B) **COASTAL PLAIN:** GREEN AND GRAY, VERY DENSE, SATURATED, SAND

STATION 63 + 57.85

—℄—

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J. Whitt	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 202 on -L- (Military Cutoff Road) over -Y2- (Ogden Park Drive)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-A	**STATION** 62+82	**OFFSET** 47 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 0.1
COLLAR ELEV. 44.4 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 85.0 ft	**NORTHING** 191,652	**EASTING** 2,353,485	**24 HR.** 1.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 80% 10/22/2014		DRILL METHOD Mud Rotary	HAMMER TYPE Automatic	
DRILLER M. Coogan	**START DATE** 10/14/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/16/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft)
45	44.4	0.0								44.4 / 0.0 GROUND SURFACE
	42.4	2.0	1	3	4	7		Sat.		**COASTAL PLAIN**
			2	3	3	6				42.1 / 2.3 DARK BROWN, SILTY FINE GRAINED SAND
40	40.4	4.0	7	11	9	20		Sat.		GRAY AND DARK BROWN, FINE GRAINED SAND
	38.4	6.0	19	9	11	20		Sat.		
	36.4	8.0								
35			3	4	6	10		Sat.		
	30.9	13.5	4	4	5	9		Sat.		
25	25.9	18.5	2	3	4	7		Sat.		
20	20.9	23.5	6	9	10	19		Sat.		
15	15.9	28.5	4	4	2	6		Sat.		
10	10.9	33.5	1	2	1	3		Sat.		
5	5.9	38.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		7.7 / 36.7 GRAY, SILTY FINE GRAINED SAND
0	0.9	43.5	WOH	1	1	2		W		2.7 / 41.7 GRAY, SILTY CLAY
-5	-4.1	48.5	WOH	1	2	3		W		-5.6 / 50.0 GRAY, FINE TO MEDIUM GRAINED SAND
-10	-9.1	53.5	1	2	2	4		Sat.		
-15	-14.1	58.5	22	26	44	70		Sat.		
-20	-19.1	63.5	13	12	21	33		Sat.		
-25	-24.1	68.5	9	21	24	45		Sat.		-27.1 / 71.5 GRAY, GREEN AND BLACK, FINE TO COARSE GRAINED SAND WITH TRACE SILT, AND SOME SHELL FRAGMENTS
-30	-29.1	73.5	3	19	12	31		Sat.		
-35	-34.1	78.5	12	17	23					

WBS 40191	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J. Whitt	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 202 on -L- (Military Cutoff Road) over -Y2- (Ogden Park Drive)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-A	**STATION** 62+82	**OFFSET** 47 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 0.1
COLLAR ELEV. 44.4 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 85.0 ft	**NORTHING** 191,652	**EASTING** 2,353,485	**24 HR.** 1.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 80% 10/22/2014		DRILL METHOD Mud Rotary	HAMMER TYPE Automatic	
DRILLER M. Coogan	**START DATE** 10/14/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/16/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
-35						Match Line		Sat.		-37.1 / 81.5 GRAY, SILT WITH TRACE FINE TO MEDIUM GRAINED SAND, AND SOME SHELL FRAGMENTS
-40	-39.1	83.5	9	38	20	40 58		W		-40.6 / 85.0 Boring Terminated at Elevation -40.6 ft in Hard Silt

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J. Whitt	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 202 on -L- (Military Cutoff Road) over -Y2- (Ogden Park Drive)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-B	**STATION** 62+14	**OFFSET** 58 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 0.5
COLLAR ELEV. 43.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 85.0 ft	**NORTHING** 191,646	**EASTING** 2,353,610	**24 HR.** NM
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 80% 10/22/2014		DRILL METHOD Mud Rotary		HAMMER TYPE Automatic
DRILLER M. Coogan	**START DATE** 10/13/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/14/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION (ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft))
45										
	43.9	0.0								43.9 / 0.0 GROUND SURFACE
	41.9	2.0	WOH	1	1	2 11 23 12 24		Sat.		**COASTAL PLAIN** DARK BROWN, SILTY FINE GRAINED SAND
40	39.9	4.0	2	4	7			Sat.		39.9 / 4.0 LIGHT BROWN, FINE GRAINED SAND
	37.9	6.0	9	12	11			Sat.		
	35.9	8.0	6	6	6			Sat.		
35			8	11	13			Sat.		
30	30.4	13.5	4	7	11	18		Sat.		
25	25.4	18.5	6	10	15	25		Sat.		
20	20.4	23.5	4	6	7	13		Sat.		
15	15.4	28.5	4	3	3	6		W		14.4 / 29.5 GRAY, FINE GRAINED SAND WITH LITTLE SILT
10	10.4	33.5	2	2	3	5		W		
5	5.4	38.5	1	WOH	2	2		Sat.		
0	0.4	43.5	WOR	WOR	WOR	0		Sat.		2.2 / 41.7 GRAY, CLAYEY FINE GRAINED SAND
-5	-4.6	48.5	WOH	WOH	2	2		W		-2.8 / 46.7 GRAY, SILTY CLAY
-10	-9.6	53.5	9	8	14	22		W		-10.1 / 54.0 LIGHT GRAY, FINE GRAINED SAND
-15	-14.6	58.5	21	31	69/0.4	100/0.9		W		-15.1 / 59.0 GREEN AND GRAY, SAND
-20	-19.6	63.5	11	16	24	40		Sat.		-18.6 / 62.5 LIGHT GRAY, FINE TO MEDIUM GRAINED SAND
-25	-24.6	68.5	14	11	14	25		Sat.		
-30	-29.6	73.5	2	3	26	29		Sat.		-30.2 / 74.1 GRAY, SILTY FINE TO COARSE GRAINED SAND, WITH LITTLE GRAVEL
-35	-34.6	78.5								-34.6 / 78.5

WBS 40191	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J. Whitt	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 202 on -L- (Military Cutoff Road) over -Y2- (Ogden Park Drive)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-B	**STATION** 62+14	**OFFSET** 58 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 0.5
COLLAR ELEV. 43.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 85.0 ft	**NORTHING** 191,646	**EASTING** 2,353,610	**24 HR.** NM
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 80% 10/22/2014		DRILL METHOD Mud Rotary		HAMMER TYPE Automatic
DRILLER M. Coogan	**START DATE** 10/13/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/14/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
-35						Match Line				
			45	55/0.3		100/0.8				GREEN AND GRAY, SAND *(continued)*
-40	-39.6	83.5	6	7	9	16		W		-37.8 / 81.7 DARK BROWN, SILT
										-41.1 / 85.0 Boring Terminated at Elevation -41.1 ft in Very Stiff Silt

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE U4751_GEO_BH.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 2/20/15

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J. Whitt	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 202 on -L- (Military Cutoff Road) over -Y2- (Ogden Park Drive)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-C	**STATION** 62+42	**OFFSET** 5 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 0.3
COLLAR ELEV. 43.8 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 85.0 ft	**NORTHING** 191,643	**EASTING** 2,353,550	**24 HR.** 0.3
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 80% 10/22/2014		DRILL METHOD Mud Rotary	HAMMER TYPE Automatic	
DRILLER M. Coogan	**START DATE** 10/13/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/13/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION (ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft))
45										
	43.8	0.0	1	1	2	3 5 24		Sat.		43.8 / 0.0 GROUND SURFACE
	41.8	2.0								**COASTAL PLAIN** DARK BROWN, SILTY FINE GRAINED SAND
40	39.8	4.0	1	1	4	18		Sat.		39.8 / 4.0 GRAY AND LIGHT TO DARK BROWN, FINE GRAINED SAND, WITH LITTLE SILT
	37.8	6.0	7	11	13	10		Sat.		
			9	9	9					
35	35.3	8.5	4	4	6	7		Sat.		
30	30.3	13.5	2	3	4	8		Sat.		
25	25.3	18.5	2	3	5	15		Sat.		
20	20.3	23.5	3	6	9	13		Sat.		
15	15.3	28.5	6	6	7	6		Sat.		
10	10.3	33.5	3	2	4	3		Sat.		
5	5.3	38.5	WOH	1	2	0		Sat.		
0	0.3	43.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	1	SS-51	W		-2.9 / 46.7 DARK BROWNISH GRAY, SILTY CLAY
-5	-4.7	48.5	WOH	WOH	1	7		W		-12.9 / 56.7 LIGHT GRAY, FINE TO MEDIUM GRAINED SAND
-10	-9.7	53.5	4	3	4	45		Sat.		
-15	-14.7	58.5	16	16	29	42		Sat.		
-20	-19.7	63.5	18	19	23	57		Sat.		
-25	-24.7	68.5	10	17	40	18		Sat.		
-30	-29.7	73.5	4	5	13					-32.9 / 76.7
-35	-34.7	78.5								

WBS 40191	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J. Whitt	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 202 on -L- (Military Cutoff Road) over -Y2- (Ogden Park Drive)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-C	**STATION** 62+42	**OFFSET** 5 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 0.3
COLLAR ELEV. 43.8 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 85.0 ft	**NORTHING** 191,643	**EASTING** 2,353,550	**24 HR.** 0.3
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 80% 10/22/2014		DRILL METHOD Mud Rotary	HAMMER TYPE Automatic	
DRILLER M. Coogan	**START DATE** 10/13/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/13/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
-35			11	19	28	Match Line 47		Sat.		GRAY, GREEN, AND BLACK, FINE TO COARSE GRAINED SAND, WITH LITTLE SILT AND LITTLE SHELL FRAGMENTS *(continued)*
-40	-39.7	83.5	7	6	10	16		W		-37.9 / 81.7 DARK BROWN, SILT
										-41.2 / 85.0 Boring Terminated at Elevation -41.2 ft in Very Stiff Silt

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J. Daniel	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 202 on -L- (Military Cutoff Road) over -Y2- (Ogden Park Drive)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB2-A	**STATION** 63+98	**OFFSET** 63 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 3.5
COLLAR ELEV. 43.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 85.0 ft	**NORTHING** 191,744	**EASTING** 2,353,413	**24 HR.** 1.2
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 80% 10/22/2014		DRILL METHOD Mud Rotary	HAMMER TYPE Automatic	
DRILLER M. Coogan	**START DATE** 10/16/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/17/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION (ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft))
45										
	43.9	0.0								43.9 / 0.0 GROUND SURFACE
	42.4	1.5	2	3	2	5		Sat.		**COASTAL PLAIN** GRAY AND DARK BROWN, FINE GRAINED SAND WITH TRACE SILT
	40.9	3.0	2	2	2	4		Sat.		
40	39.4	4.5	1	2	3	5		Sat.		
	37.9	6.0	4	9	12	21		Sat.		
	36.4	7.5	8	9	9	18		Sat.		
35	34.9	9.0	3	7	8	15		Sat.		
			2	3	6	9		Sat.		
30	30.4	13.5								
			2	2	2	4		Sat.		
25	25.4	18.5								
			2	1	2	3		Sat.		
20	20.4	23.5								
			1	2	3	5		Sat.		
15	15.4	28.5								
			4	5	6	11		Sat.		
10	10.4	33.5								
			WOH	WOH	1	1		Sat.		
5	5.4	38.5								
			WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		
0	0.4	43.5								
			1	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		
-5	-4.6	48.5								
			1	1	2	3		Sat.		
-10	-9.6	53.5								
			2	1	3	4		W		
-15	-14.6	58.5								
			19	21	32	53		Sat.		
-20	-19.6	63.5								
			11	17	39	56		Sat.		
-25	-24.6	68.5								
			9	12	20	32		Sat.		
-30	-29.6	73.5								
			100/0.3			100/0.3				
-35	-34.6	78.5								

11.4 / 32.5 GRAY, SILTY FINE GRAINED SAND

6.4 / 37.5 GRAY, FINE GRAINED SAND

-3.6 / 47.5 GRAY AND GREEN, SILTY FINE GRAINED SAND

-8.6 / 52.5 GRAY, FINE GRAINED SANDY SILT

-13.6 / 57.5 GRAY, FINE GRAINED SAND

-28.6 / 72.5 GREEN AND GRAY, SAND

-33.6 / 77.5

WBS 40191	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J. Daniel	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 202 on -L- (Military Cutoff Road) over -Y2- (Ogden Park Drive)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB2-A	**STATION** 63+98	**OFFSET** 63 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 3.5
COLLAR ELEV. 43.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 85.0 ft	**NORTHING** 191,744	**EASTING** 2,353,413	**24 HR.** 1.2
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 80% 10/22/2014		DRILL METHOD Mud Rotary	HAMMER TYPE Automatic	
DRILLER M. Coogan	**START DATE** 10/16/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/17/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
-35						Match Line				
			11	10	11	21		Sat.		GRAY AND GREEN, FINE TO COARSE GRAINED SAND WITH SOME SILT, AND SOME WEAKLY CARBONATE CEMENTED SAND AND SOME SHELL FRAGMENTS *(continued)*
-40	-39.6	83.5	14	11	10	21		Sat.		-41.1 / 85.0 Boring Terminated at Elevation -41.1 ft in Medium Dense Sand

Other Samples:
ST-2 (40.0 - 42.0)

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J. Daniel	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 202 on -L- (Military Cutoff Road) over -Y2- (Ogden Park Drive)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB2-B	**STATION** 63+40	**OFFSET** 42 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 3.0
COLLAR ELEV. 44.2 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 85.0 ft	**NORTHING** 191,746	**EASTING** 2,353,532	**24 HR.** NM
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 80% 10/22/2014		DRILL METHOD Mud Rotary	HAMMER TYPE Automatic	
DRILLER M. Wiggins	**START DATE** 10/20/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/20/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION — ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
45											
	44.2	0.0								44.2 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
	42.7	1.5	1	2	2	4		W		**COASTAL PLAIN**	
	41.2	3.0	2	2	3	5				42.2 BROWN, FINE GRAINED SANDY SILT	2.0
40	39.7	4.5	1	1	1	2		Sat.		BROWN, FINE GRAINED SAND WITH SOME SILT	
	38.2	6.0	4	9	12	21		Sat.			
	36.7	7.5	4	11	10	21		Sat.			
			3	6	6	12		Sat.			
35	35.2	9.0	3	3	2	5		Sat.		35.2 GRAY, SILTY FINE GRAINED SAND	9.0
	30.7	13.5	2	4	5	9		Sat.		31.7 TAN, FINE GRAINED SAND	12.5
30											
	25.7	18.5	2	3	7	10		Sat.			
25											
	20.7	23.5	4	5	6	11		Sat.			
20											
	15.7	28.5	5	5	4	9		Sat.			
15											
	10.7	33.5	WOH	1	1	2		W		11.7 GRAY, FINE GRAINED SANDY SILT	32.5
10											
	5.7	38.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0	SS-92	Sat.		7.5 GRAY, FINE GRAINED SAND WITH SOME SILT AND CLAY	36.7
5											
	0.7	43.5	4	2	1	3		Sat.			
0											
	-4.3	48.5	WOH	WOH	1	1		Sat.		-3.3 DARK GRAY, SILTY FINE GRAINED SAND	47.5
-5											
	-9.3	53.5	WOH	2	2	4		W		-8.3 GRAY, SILT WITH SOME FINE GRAINED SAND	52.5
-10											
	-14.3	58.5	8	17	24	41		Sat.		-13.3 TAN, FINE TO MEDIUM GRAINED SAND	57.5
-15											
	-19.3	63.5	5	11	16	27		Sat.			
-20											
	-24.3	68.5	5	7	7	14		Sat.			
-25											
	-29.3	73.5	100/0.4			100/0.4				-28.3 GREEN AND GRAY, SAND	72.5
-30											
	-34.3	78.5								-33.3	77.5
-35											

WBS 40191	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J. Daniel	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 202 on -L- (Military Cutoff Road) over -Y2- (Ogden Park Drive)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB2-B	**STATION** 63+40	**OFFSET** 42 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 3.0
COLLAR ELEV. 44.2 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 85.0 ft	**NORTHING** 191,746	**EASTING** 2,353,532	**24 HR.** NM
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 80% 10/22/2014		DRILL METHOD Mud Rotary	HAMMER TYPE Automatic	
DRILLER M. Wiggins	**START DATE** 10/20/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/20/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
-35			10	10	10	Match Line 20		Sat.		GREEN ABD GRAY, MEDIUM GRAINED SAND, WITH TRACE SILT *(continued)*
	-39.3	83.5	5	6	7	13		Sat.		-40.8 Boring Terminated at Elevation -40.8 ft in Medium Dense Sand 85.0
-40										

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE U4751_GEO_BH.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 2/20/15

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J. Daniel	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 202 on -L- (Military Cutoff Road) over -Y2- (Ogden Park Drive)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB2-C	**STATION** 63+60	**OFFSET** 2 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 3.5
COLLAR ELEV. 43.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 104.0 ft	**NORTHING** 191,744	**EASTING** 2,353,487	**24 HR.** 1.2
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 80% 10/22/2014		DRILL METHOD Mud Rotary	HAMMER TYPE Automatic	
DRILLER M. Coogan	**START DATE** 10/16/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/17/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION (ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft))
45										
	43.7	0.0								43.7 / 0.0 GROUND SURFACE
	42.2	1.5	WOH	1	2	3 3		Sat.		**COASTAL PLAIN** GRAY AND DARK BROWN, FINE GRAINED SAND
40	40.7	3.0	1	2	1	3		Sat.		
	39.2	4.5	1	2	4	6		Sat.		
	37.7	6.0	4	10	12	22		Sat.		
	36.2	7.5	3	6	8	14		Sat.		
35	34.7	9.0	2	3	4	7		Sat.		
			2	4	4	8		Sat.		
30	30.2	13.5	2	3	6	9		Sat.		
25	25.2	18.5	2	2	4	6		Sat.		
20	20.2	23.5	4	2	4	6		Sat.		
15	15.2	28.5	4	3	3	6		Sat.		
10	10.2	33.5	1	WOH	1	1		Sat.		11.2 / 32.5 GRAY, SILTY FINE GRAINED SAND
5	5.2	38.5	WOH	WOH	1	1		Sat.		
0	0.2	43.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		-3.8 / 47.5 DARK GRAY, CLAYEY FINE GRAINED SAND WITH SILT
-5	-4.8	48.5	WOH	WOH	2	2		Sat.		-5.8 / 49.5 DARK GRAY, FINE GRAINED SANDY SILT
-10	-9.8	53.5	2	2	2	4		W		
-15	-14.8	58.5	16	40	48	88		Sat.		-13.8 / 57.5 TAN, FINE GRAINED SAND
-20	-19.8	63.5	10	28	30	58		Sat.		
-25	-24.8	68.5	20	14	15	29		Sat.		
-30	-29.8	73.5	5	4	9	13		Sat.		-28.8 / 72.5 GRAY AND GREEN, SILTY MEDIUM GRAINED SAND, WITH LITTLE SHELL FRAGMENTS
-35	-34.8	78.5								

WBS 40191	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J. Daniel	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 202 on -L- (Military Cutoff Road) over -Y2- (Ogden Park Drive)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB2-C	**STATION** 63+60	**OFFSET** 2 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 3.5
COLLAR ELEV. 43.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 104.0 ft	**NORTHING** 191,744	**EASTING** 2,353,487	**24 HR.** 1.2
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 80% 10/22/2014		DRILL METHOD Mud Rotary	HAMMER TYPE Automatic	
DRILLER M. Coogan	**START DATE** 10/16/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/17/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
-35						Match Line				
			11	10	10	20		Sat.		GRAY AND GREEN, SILTY MEDIUM GRAINED SAND, WITH LITTLE SHELL FRAGMENTS *(continued)*
-40	-39.8	83.5	17	12	16	28		Sat.		
-45	-44.8	88.5	5	7	9	16	SS-123	W		-43.8 / 87.5 GRAY AND BROWN, FINE GRAINED SANDY SILT, WITH LITTLE FINE GRAINED SAND AND TRACE MICA
-50	-49.8	93.5	6	6	7	13		W		
-55	-54.8	98.5	5	6	8	14		W		
-60	-59.8	103.5	100/0.5			100/0.5				-58.8 / 102.5 GREEN AND GRAY, SAND WITH LITTLE FRIABLE SANDSTONE FRAGMENTS -60.3 / 104.0 Boring Terminated at Elevation -60.3 ft in Very Dense Sand

Other Samples:
ST-3 (50.0 - 52.0)

U-4751

40191

BRIDGE NO. 202 ON -L- (MILITARY CUTOFF ROAD) OVER -Y2- (OGDEN PARK DRIVE)

EB1-C

SOIL TEST RESULTS																
SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			% MOISTURE	% ORGANIC
							C.SAND	F.SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200		
S-51	5 RT	62+42	48.5 - 50.0	A-7-5	62	19	1	3	33	63	100	99	97	62.3	-

EB2-A

SOIL TEST RESULTS																
SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			% MOISTURE	% ORGANIC
							C.SAND	F.SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200		
ST-2	63 LT	63+98	40.0 - 42.0	A-3	NP	NP	0	95	2	3	100	100	7	22.1	-

NP- Non Plastic

EB2-B

SOIL TEST RESULTS																
SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			% MOISTURE	% ORGANIC
							C.SAND	F.SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200		
S-92	42 RT	63+40	38.5 - 40.0	A-2-4	NP	NP	1	87	4	8	100	100	16	19.4	-

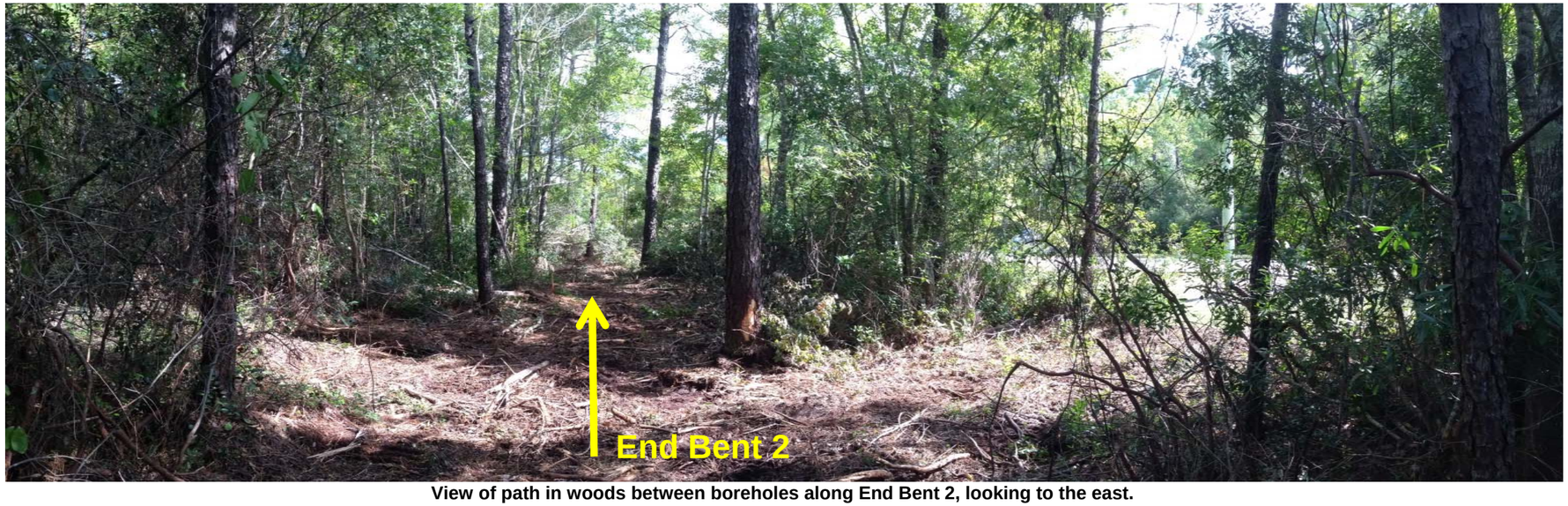
NP- Non Plastic

EB2-C

SOIL TEST RESULTS																
SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			% MOISTURE	% ORGANIC
							C.SAND	F.SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200		
S-123	2 RT	63+60	88.5 - 90.0	A-4	27	4	1	67	24	9	100	100	54	26.5	-
ST-3	2 RT	63+60	50.0 - 52.0	A-4	24	4	0	68	15	16	100	100	38	19.7	-

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS
BRIDGE NO. 202 ON -L- (MILITARY CUTOFF ROAD) OVER -Y2- (OGDEN PARK DRIVE)

View of -Y2- (Ogden Park Drive), looking west.



View of path in woods between boreholes along End Bent 2, looking to the east.
-Y2- (Ogden Park Drive) is located to the right of the photograph.

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	U-4751	1	12

REFERENCE: U-4751

PROJECT: 40191

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *NEW HANOVER*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF ROAD) TO US 17 IN WILMINGTON*

SITE DESCRIPTION *BRIDGE NO. 203 ON SR 1409 (-L-) OVER US 17 (-Y8-) AT -L- STA. 225+92.26*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

W. S. HUNSBERGER

MID-ATLANTIC DRILLING

INVESTIGATED BY *WSH*

DRAWN BY *WSH*

CHECKED BY *J.R. HAMM*

SUBMITTED BY *FALCON*

DATE *FEBRUARY 2015*

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 36283 ENGINEER W. SCOTT HUNSBERGER

DocuSigned by:
W. Scott Hunsberger 3/25/2015
EA39AB9EDF3845A...
SIGNATURE DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT		
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT / DPT / DMT / VST / PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT EXCAVATION
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [X] CME-45B
- [ ] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [X] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [ ] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [X] TRICONE 2-15/16" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL. THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

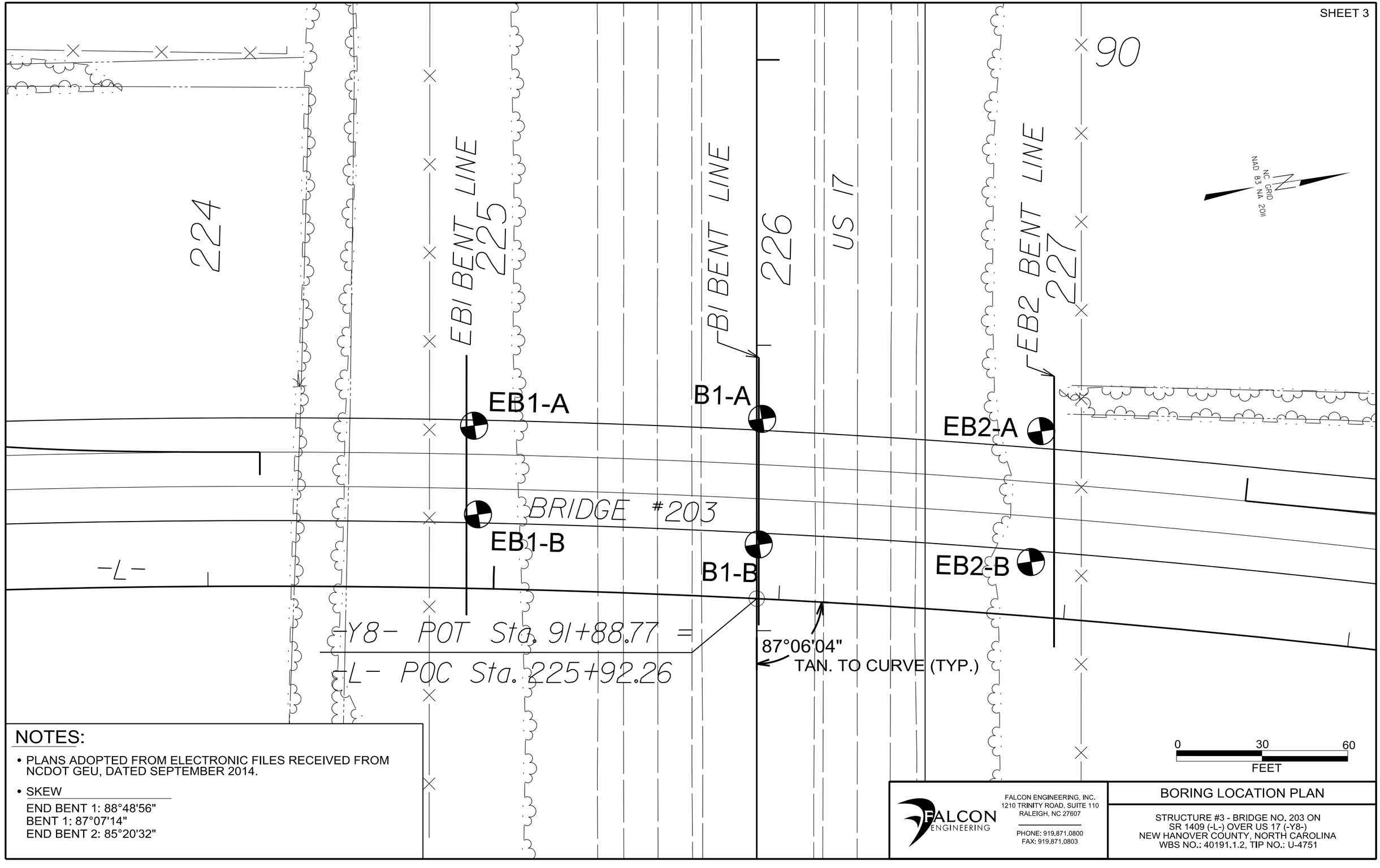
TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: U-4751-11: 36" REBAR WITH ALUMINUM TRAVERSE CAP
N:206409 E:2354287
-L- STA 226+02.284 ft RT ELEVATION: 43.41 FEET

NOTES:

FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING

DATE: 8-15-14



NOTES:

- PLANS ADOPTED FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU, DATED SEPTEMBER 2014.
- SKEW

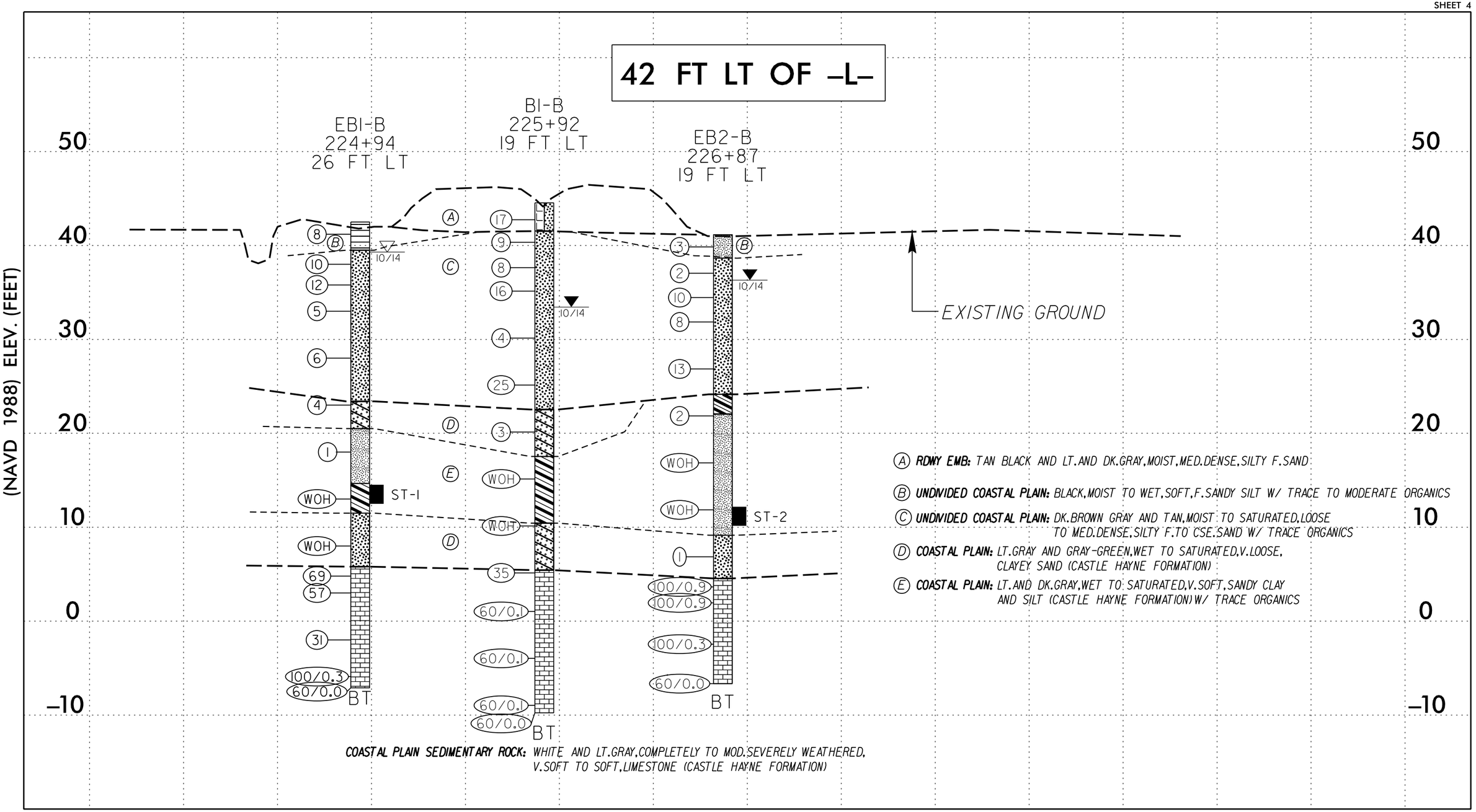
  END BENT 1: 88°48'56"
  BENT 1: 87°07'14"
  END BENT 2: 85°20'32"

FALCON ENGINEERING
FALCON ENGINEERING, INC.
1210 TRINITY ROAD, SUITE 110
RALEIGH, NC 27607
PHONE: 919.871.0800
FAX: 919.871.0803

BORING LOCATION PLAN

STRUCTURE #3 - BRIDGE NO. 203 ON
SR 1409 (-L-) OVER US 17 (-Y8-)
NEW HANOVER COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
WBS NO.: 40191.1.2, TIP NO.: U-4751

42 FT LT OF –L–



Ⓐ **RDWY EMB:** TAN BLACK AND LT.AND DK.GRAY,MOIST,MED.DENSE,SILTY F.SAND

Ⓑ **UNDIVIDED COASTAL PLAIN:** BLACK,MOIST TO WET,SOFT,F.SANDY SILT W/ TRACE TO MODERATE ORGANICS

Ⓒ **UNDIVIDED COASTAL PLAIN:** DK.BROWN GRAY AND TAN,MOIST TO SATURATED,LOOSE TO MED.DENSE,SILTY F.TO CSE.SAND W/ TRACE ORGANICS

Ⓓ **COASTAL PLAIN:** LT.GRAY AND GRAY-GREEN,WET TO SATURATED,V.LOOSE, CLAYEY SAND (CASTLE HAYNE FORMATION)

Ⓔ **COASTAL PLAIN:** LT.AND DK.GRAY,WET TO SATURATED,V.SOFT,SANDY CLAY AND SILT (CASTLE HAYNE FORMATION) W/ TRACE ORGANICS

COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK: WHITE AND LT.GRAY,COMPLETELY TO MOD.SEVERELY WEATHERED, V.SOFT TO SOFT,LIMESTONE (CASTLE HAYNE FORMATION)

NOTES:

- SUBSURFACE PROFILE AT 42 FT LT OF –L– TAKEN FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU IN SEPTEMBER 2014. 42 FT LT OF –L– IS ℄ OF BRIDGE 203.
- INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORINGS WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE PROFILE.

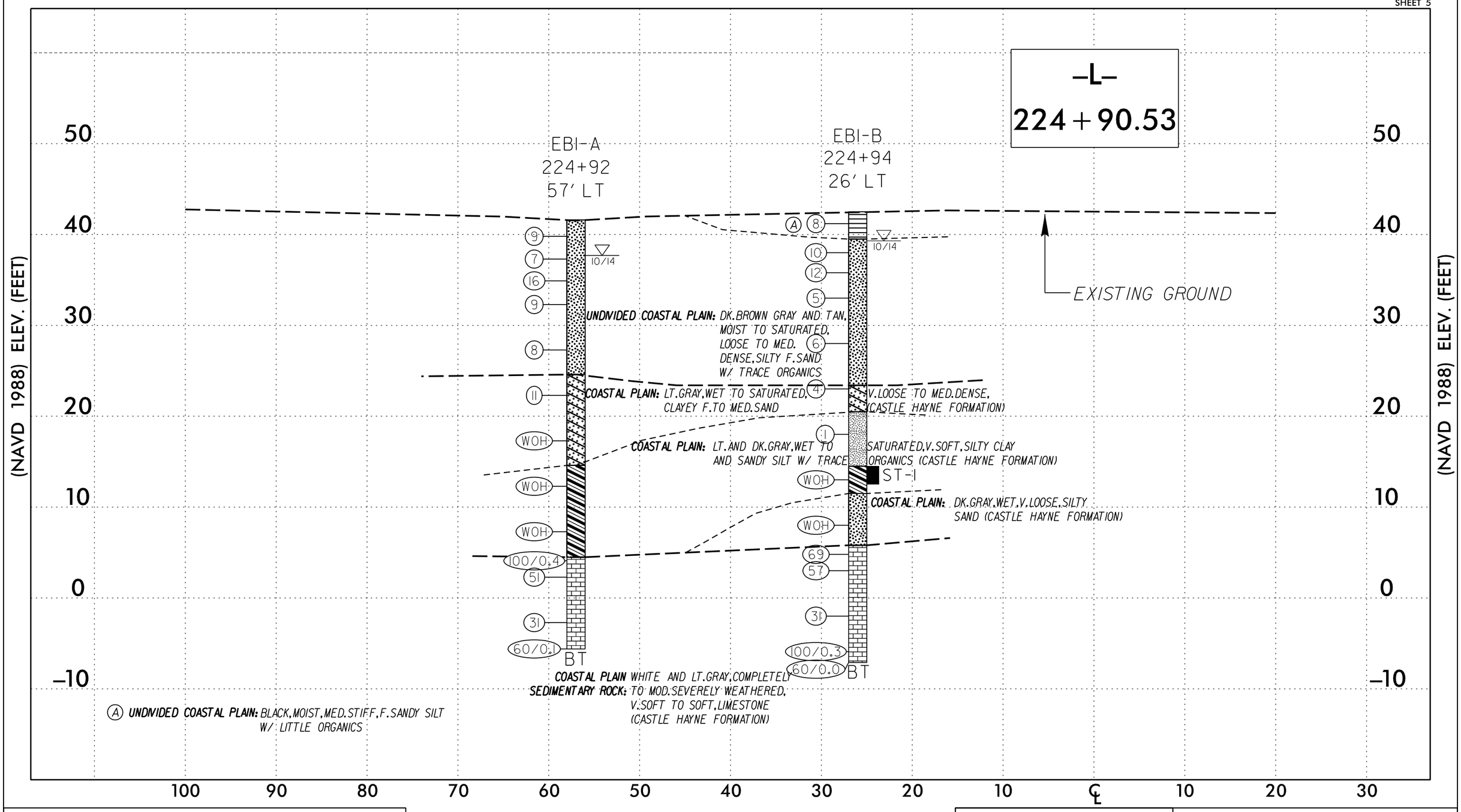
VERTICAL SCALE
0 10 20
FEET

HORIZONTAL SCALE
0 50 100
FEET

FALCON ENGINEERING
FALCON ENGINEERING, INC.
1210 TRINITY ROAD, SUITE 110
RALEIGH, NC 27607
PHONE: 919.871.0800
FAX: 919.871.0803

SUBSURFACE PROFILE AT 42 FT LT OF –L–

BRIDGE NO. 203
ON SR 1409 (–L–) OVER US 17 (–Y8–)
NEW HANOVER COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
WBS.: 40191.1.2, TIP.: U–4751



NOTES:

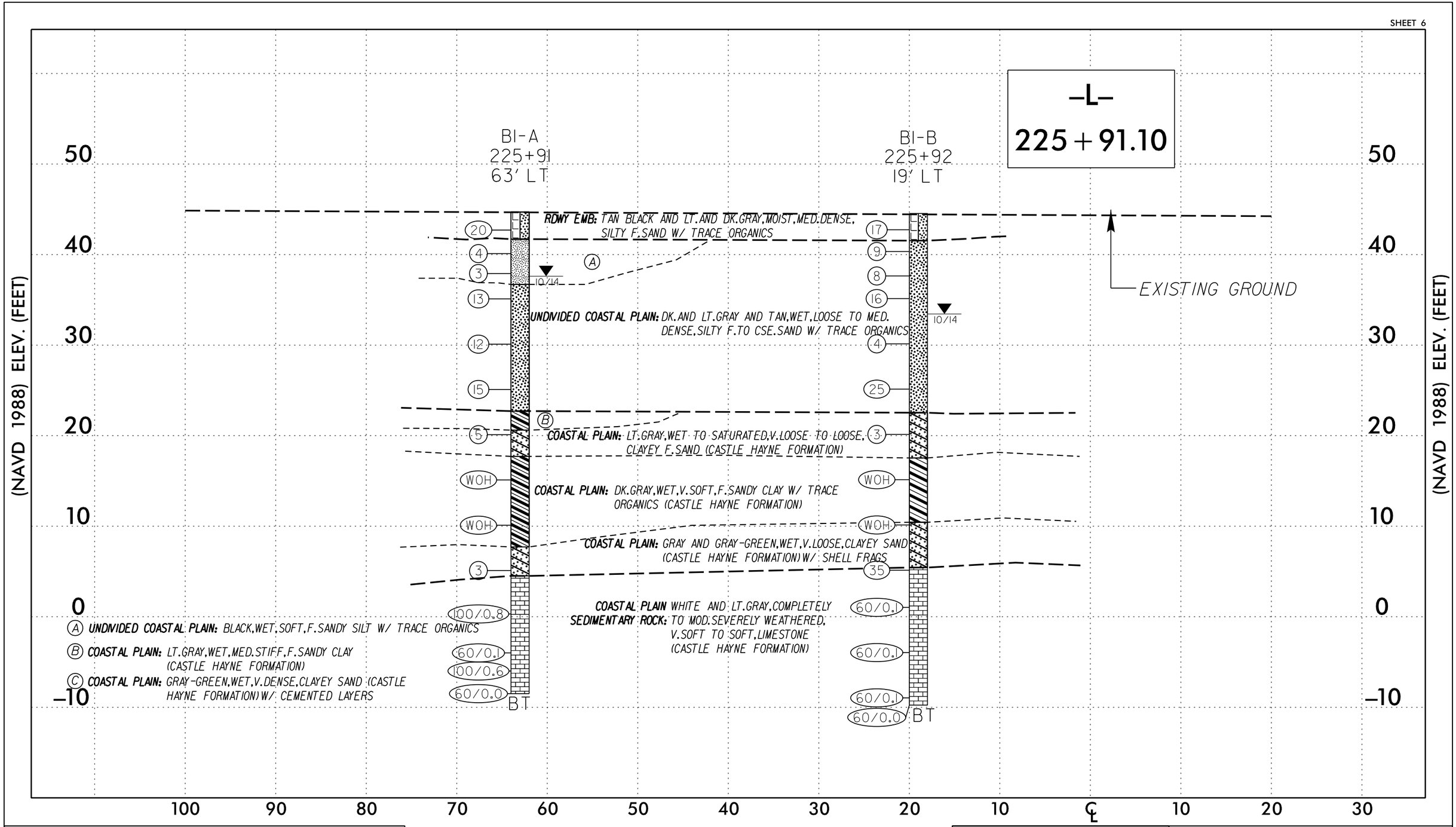
- GROUNDLINE CROSS SECTION ALONG BENT TAKEN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA IN ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU IN SEPTEMBER 2014.
- INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORINGS WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION.
- BRIDGE SKEW: 88°48'56"

VERTICAL SCALE
0 10 20
FEET

HORIZONTAL SCALE
0 10 20
FEET

SUBSURFACE CROSS SECTION (END BENT 1)

BRIDGE NO. 203
ON SR 1409 (–L–) OVER US 17 (–Y8–)
NEW HANOVER COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
WBS.: 40191.1.2, TIP.: U–4751



NOTES:

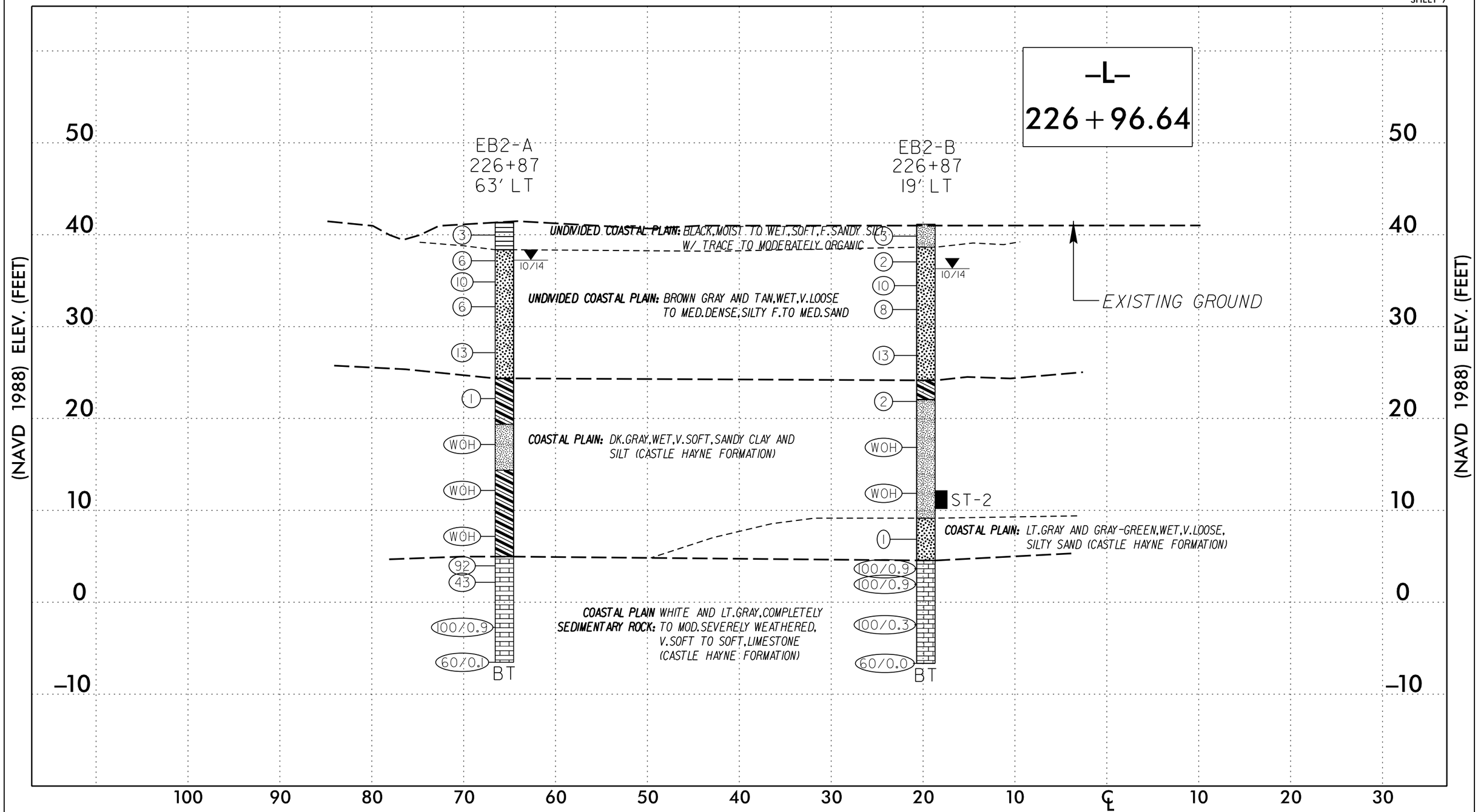
- GROUNDLINE CROSS SECTION ALONG BENT TAKEN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA IN ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU IN SEPTEMBER 2014.
- INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORINGS WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION.
- BRIDGE SKEW: 87°07'14"

VERTICAL SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

HORIZONTAL SCALE 0 10 20 FEET

SUBSURFACE CROSS SECTION (INTERIOR BENT 1)

BRIDGE NO. 203
ON SR 1409 (–L–) OVER US 17 (–Y8–)
NEW HANOVER COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
WBS.: 40191.1.2, TIP.: U–4751



NOTES:

- GROUNDLINE CROSS SECTION ALONG BENT TAKEN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA IN ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU IN SEPTEMBER 2014.
- INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORINGS WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION.
- BRIDGE SKEW: 85°20'32"

VERTICAL SCALE
0 10 20
FEET

HORIZONTAL SCALE
0 10 20
FEET

SUBSURFACE CROSS SECTION (END BENT 2)

BRIDGE NO. 203
ON SR 1409 (–L–) OVER US 17 (–Y8–)
NEW HANOVER COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
WBS.: 40191.1.2, TIP.: U–4751

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BOREHOLE REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** Hunsberger, W. S.	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 203 on SR 1409 (-L-) over US 17 (-Y8-)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-A	**STATION** 224+92	**OFFSET** 57 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 3.9
COLLAR ELEV. 41.6 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 47.2 ft	**NORTHING** 206,369	**EASTING** 2,353,932	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 87% 07/30/2013		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Contract Driller	**START DATE** 10/23/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/23/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION — ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft)
45										
										41.6 / 0.0
40	40.8	0.8	2	4	5	9		M		**UNDIVIDED COASTAL PLAIN** DK. BROWN TAN AND GRAY, SILTY F. SAND (A-2-4) W/ TRACE ORGANICS, ROOTS
	38.3	3.3	4	3	4	7		W		
	35.9	5.7	6	9	7	16		W		
35	33.3	8.3	3	4	5	9		W		
30	28.3	13.3	2	4	4	8		W		
25	23.3	18.3	4	5	6	11		W		24.6 / 17.0 **COASTAL PLAIN** LT. GRAY, CLAYEY F. TO MED. SAND (A-2-6) (CASTLE HAYNE FORMATION)
20	18.3	23.3	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		
15	13.3	28.3	WOH	WOH	WOH	0	SS-1	43%		14.6 / 27.0 GRAY, SILTY CLAY (A-6)
10	8.3	33.3	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		
5	4.5	37.1	100/0.4			100/0.4				4.5 / 37.1 **COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK** LT. GRAY, LIMESTONE
	3.3	38.3	13	17	34	51		W		
0	-1.7	43.3	36	15	16	31		W		
-5	-5.5	47.1	60/0.1			60/0.1				-5.6 / 47.2 Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation -5.6 ft in CP: LIMESTONE (CASTLE HAYNE FORMATION)

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** Hunsberger, W. S.	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 203 on SR 1409 (-L-) over US 17 (-Y8-)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-B	**STATION** 224+94	**OFFSET** 26 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 3.2
COLLAR ELEV. 42.5 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 49.6 ft	**NORTHING** 206,365	**EASTING** 2,353,963	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 87% 07/30/2013		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Contract Driller	**START DATE** 10/23/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/23/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
45										
	42.2	0.3	2	4	4	8				42.5 / 0.0
40	39.0	3.5	4	4	6	10	SS-2	25%		**UNDIVIDED COASTAL PLAIN** BLACK, F. SANDY SILT (A-4) W/ LITTLE ORGANICS
	36.8	5.7	4	5	7	12		W		39.5 / 3.0 DK. BROWN AND TAN, SILTY F. SAND (A-2-4) W/ TRACE ORGANICS
35	34.0	8.5	2	3	2	5		W		
30	29.0	13.5	2	2	4	6		Sat.		
25	24.0	18.5	3	3	1	4		W		23.4 / 19.1 **COASTAL PLAIN** LT. GRAY, CLAYEY F. SAND (A-2-6) (CASTLE HAYNE FORMATION)
20	19.0	23.5	WOH	1	WOH	1	SS-3	35%		20.5 / 22.0 LT. AND DK. GRAY, F. SANDY SILT (A-4) W/ TRACE ORGANICS
15	14.0	28.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		W		14.5 / 28.0 LT. AND DK. GRAY, SILTY CLAY (A-6)
10	9.0	33.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0				11.5 / 31.0 DK. GRAY, SILTY MED. TO CSE. SAND (A-2-4)
	5.8	36.7	21	47	22	69	SS-4	34%		
5	4.0	38.5	17	21	36	57		W		5.8 / 36.7 **COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK** LT. GRAY, LIMESTONE
0	-1.0	43.5	14	16	15	31		W		
-5	-5.6	48.1	100/0.3			100/0.3				-7.1 / 49.6 Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation -7.1 ft in CP: LIMESTONE (CASTLE HAYNE FORMATION)
	-7.1	49.6	60/0.0			60/0.0				

NOTE: SHELBY TUBE TAKEN FROM PROBE DRILLED 5 FEET UPSTATION FROM EB1-B

Other Samples:
ST-1 (28.0 - 30.0)

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BOREHOLE REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** Hunsberger, W. S.	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 203 on SR 1409 (-L-) over US 17 (-Y8-)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. B1-A	**STATION** 225+91	**OFFSET** 63 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 3.8
COLLAR ELEV. 44.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 53.2 ft	**NORTHING** 206,469	**EASTING** 2,353,945	**24 HR.** 7.1
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 87% 07/30/2013		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Contract Driller	**START DATE** 10/21/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/21/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
45										44.7	0.0
	43.7	1.0	5	9	11	20		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** TAN AND DK. AND LT. GRAY, SILTY F. SAND (A-2-4)	
40	41.1	3.6	2	2	2	4		W		41.7	3.0
	38.9	5.8	3	2	1	3				**UNDIVIDED COASTAL PLAIN** BLACK, F. SANDY SILT (A-4) W/ TRACE ORGANICS	
35	36.1	8.6	2	5	8	13		W		36.7	8.0
										LT. GRAY AND TAN, SILTY F. SAND (A-2-4)	
30	31.1	13.6	3	4	8	12		W			
25	26.1	18.6	4	6	9	15		W		22.7	22.0
										COASTAL PLAIN	
20	21.1	23.6	1	2	3	5		W		20.6 LT. GRAY, F. SANDY CLAY (A-6) (CASTLE HAYNE FORMATION)	24.1
	16.1	28.6	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		W		17.7 LT. GRAY, CLAYEY F. SAND (A-2-6)	27.0
15										DK. GRAY, F. SANDY CLAY (A-6)	
10	11.1	33.6	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		W			
5	6.1	38.6	WOH	1	2	3		W		7.7 GRAY-GREEN, CLAYEY SAND (A-2-6) W/ LITTLE SHELL FRAGS	37.0
0	1.1	43.6	44	56/0.3		100/0.8				4.5 **COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK** WHITE GRAY-GREEN AND LT. GRAY, LIMESTONE	40.2
-5	-3.9	48.6	60/0.1			60/0.1					
	-5.4	50.1	58	42/0.1		100/0.6					
	-8.5	53.2	60/0.0			60/0.0				-8.5 Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation -8.5 ft in CP: LIMESTONE (CASTLE HAYNE FORMATION)	53.2

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** Hunsberger, W. S.	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 203 on SR 1409 (-L-) over US 17 (-Y8-)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. B1-B	**STATION** 225+92	**OFFSET** 19 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 3.5
COLLAR ELEV. 44.5 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 54.3 ft	**NORTHING** 206,461	**EASTING** 2,353,988	**24 HR.** 11.1
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 87% 07/30/2013		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Contract Driller	**START DATE** 10/21/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/21/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
45										44.5 0.0
	43.7	0.8	6	8	9	17		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** DK. AND LT. GRAY, SILTY F. SAND (A-2-4)
40	41.3	3.2	2	4	5	9		W		41.5 3.0
	38.6	5.9	3	4	4	8		W		**UNDIVIDED COASTAL PLAIN** DK. AND LT. GRAY AND BLACK, SILTY F. TO CSE. SAND (A-2-4) W/ TRACE ORGANICS
35	36.1	8.4	5	8	8	16		W		
30	31.1	13.4	2	2	2	4		Sat.		
25	26.1	18.4	9	11	14	25		W		22.5 22.0
										COASTAL PLAIN
20	21.1	23.4	3	2	1	3		Sat.		LT. GRAY, CLAYEY F. SAND (A-2-6) (CASTLE HAYNE FORMATION)
	16.1	28.4	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		W		17.5 27.0
15										GRAY, F. SANDY CLAY (A-6) W/ TRACE ORGANICS
10	11.1	33.4	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		W		
5	6.1	38.4	1	11	24	35		D		10.4 34.1
0	1.1	43.4	60/0.1			60/0.1				GRAY, CLAYEY MED. SAND (A-2-6)
-5	-3.9	48.4	60/0.1			60/0.1				5.4 39.1
	-8.9	53.4	60/0.1			60/0.1				**COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK** LT. GRAY, LIMESTONE
	-9.8	54.3	60/0.0			60/0.0				-9.8 54.3 Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation -9.8 ft in CP: LIMESTONE (CASTLE HAYNE FORMATION)

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** Hunsberger, W. S.	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 203 on SR 1409 (-L-) over US 17 (-Y8-)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB2-A	**STATION** 226+87	**OFFSET** 65 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 4.5
COLLAR ELEV. 41.4 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 47.9 ft	**NORTHING** 206,565	**EASTING** 2,353,964	**24 HR.** 4.1
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 87% 07/30/2013		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Contract Driller	**START DATE** 10/22/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/22/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION — ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
										41.4	0.0
	41.0	0.4	1	1	2	3 3	SS-5	30%		**UNDIVIDED COASTAL PLAIN** BLACK, F. SANDY SILT (A-4) MODERATELY ORGANIC	
	38.2	3.2	1	2	4	6		W		38.4 BROWN TAN AND GRAY, SILTY F. SAND (A-2-4)	3.0
	35.9	5.5	4	4	6	10		W			
	33.2	8.2	3	3	3	6		W			
	28.2	13.2	3	5	8	13		W		24.4 **COASTAL PLAIN** GRAY, SANDY CLAY (A-6) (CASTLE HAYNE FORMATION)	17.0
	23.2	18.2	3	1	WOH	1	SS-6	32%		19.4 DK. GRAY, F. SANDY SILT (A-4)	22.0
	18.2	23.2	WOH	WOH	WOH	0	SS-7	33%		14.4 DK. GRAY, MED. SANDY CLAY (A-6)	27.0
	13.2	28.2	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		W			
	8.2	33.2	WOH	WOH	WOH	0	SS-8	38%			
	5.0	36.4	10	54	38	92		W		5.0 **COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK** LT. GRAY AND GRAY-GREEN, LIMESTONE	36.4
	3.2	38.2	20	20	23	43		W			
	-1.8	43.2	32	68/0.4		100/0.9					
	-6.4	47.8	60/0.1			60/0.1				-6.5 Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation -6.5 ft in CP: LIMESTONE (CASTLE HAYNE FORMATION)	47.9

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** Hunsberger, W. S.	
SITE DESCRIPTION Bridge No. 203 on SR 1409 (-L-) over US 17 (-Y8-)				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB2-B	**STATION** 226+87	**OFFSET** 19 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 4.2
COLLAR ELEV. 41.2 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 47.8 ft	**NORTHING** 206,554	**EASTING** 2,354,009	**24 HR.** 4.8
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 87% 07/30/2013		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Contract Driller	**START DATE** 10/22/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/22/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
										41.2 0.0
	40.9	0.3	WOH	1	2	3		D		**UNDIVIDED COASTAL PLAIN** BLACK, F. SANDY SILT (A-4) W/ TRACE ORGANICS
	38.1	3.1	1	1	1	2		W		38.7 2.5 DK. BROWN TAN AND LT. GRAY, SILTY F. TO MED. SAND (A-2-4)
	35.5	5.7	3	4	6	10		W		
	32.9	8.3	2	3	5	8		W		
	27.9	13.3	6	7	6	13		W		24.2 17.0 **COASTAL PLAIN** LT. GRAY, SANDY CLAY (A-6) 22.1 19.1 (CASTLE HAYNE FORMATION) LT. GRAY, F. SANDY SILT (A-4)
	22.9	18.3	2	1	1	2		W		
	17.9	23.3	WOH	WOH	WOH	0	SS-9	38%		
	12.9	28.3	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		W		9.2 32.0 GRAY, SILTY F. TO MED. SAND (A-2-4) W/ TRACE SHELL FRAGS
	7.9	33.3	WOH	WOH	1	1	SS-10	34%		
	5.1	36.1	21	13	87/0.4	100/0.9				4.6 36.6 **COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK** LT. GRAY AND GRAY-GREEN, LIMESTONE
	2.9	38.3	37	63/0.4		100/0.9				
	-2.1	43.3	100/0.3			100/0.3				
	-6.6	47.8	60/0.0			60/0.0				-6.6 47.8 Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation -6.6 ft in CP: LIMESTONE (CASTLE HAYNE FORMATION) NOTE: SHELBY TUBE TAKEN FROM PROBE DRILLED 5 FEET TOWARD -L- AND 1 FOOT DOWNSTATION FROM EB2-B Other Samples: ST-2 (29.0 - 31.0)

FALCON ENGINEERING, INC. 1210 TRINITY ROAD, SUITE 110, RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27607

AASHTO SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND GRADATION SHEET

STRUCTURE #3 - BRIDGE NO. 203 ON SR 1409 (-L-) OVER US 17 (-Y8-)

WBS NO.: 40191.1.2, TIP NO.: U-4751

NEW HANOVER COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FALCON ENGINEERING, INC. PROJECT NO: G14045.00

BORING		SAMPLE	TOTAL SAMPLE			COARSE SAND (%)	FINE SAND (%)	SILT (%)	CLAY (%)	Atterberg Limit Test Results			Natural Moisture Content	Organic Content
AASHTO Classification			PERCENT PASSING											
STATION	OFFSET (FEET)	DEPTH (FEET)	#10	#40	#200					LL	PL	PI	%	%
EB1-A		SS-1	100	98	90	3	24	45	28	36	19	17	43.4	-
A-6														
224+92	57' LT	28.3-29.8												
EB1-B		SS-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.3	6.9
-														
224+94	26' LT	0.3-1.8												
EB1-B		SS-3	100	99	76	1	68	19	12	23	0	NP	35.4	-
A-4														
224+94	26' LT	23.5-25.0												
EB1-B		SS-4	100	83	27	45	31	14	10	19	0	NP	33.7	-
A-2-4														
224+94	26' LT	33.5-35.0												
EB2-A		SS-5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29.6	13.2
-														
226+87	65' LT	0.4-1.9												
EB2-A		SS-6	100	99	52	5	44	11	40	39	14	25	31.9	-
A-6														
226+87	65' LT	18.2-19.7												
EB2-A		SS-7	100	100	66	1	69	21	9	23	NP	NP	32.6	-
A-4														
226+87	65' LT	23.2-24.7												
EB2-A		SS-8	100	82	37	41	27	16	16	26	15	11	38.3	-
A-6														
226+87	65' LT	33.2-34.7												
EB2-B		SS-9	100	99	69	1	60	29	10	25	NP	NP	37.5	-
A-4														
226+87	19' LT	23.3-24.8												
EB2-B		SS-10	98	79	23	49	30	4	12	20	NP	NP	34.1	-
A-2-4														
226+87	19' LT	33.3-34.8												
EB1-B			100	98	91	3	14	52	30	36	19	17	40.0	-
A-6														
224+92	57' LT	28.0-30.0												
EB2-B			99	80	44	44	14	25	17	24	14	10	30.0	-
A-4														
226+87	19' LT	29.0-31.0												

SIGNATURE

105-03-0803

Notes:
LL = Liquid Limit
PL = Plastic Limit
PI = Plasticity Index = LL - PL

LOOKING DOWNSTATION ALONG –L– TOWARD INTERIOR BENT FROM END BENT 2

LOOKING LEFT TOWARDS –L–: DRILL RIG SETUP ON EB2–B

FALCON ENGINEERING

FALCON ENGINEERING, INC.
1210 TRINITY ROAD, SUITE 110
RALEIGH, NC 27607

PHONE: 919.871.0800
FAX: 919.871.0803

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

BRIDGE NO. 203 ON
SR 1409 (–L–) OVER US 17 (–Y8–)
NEW HANOVER COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
WBS NO.: 40191.1.2, TIP NO.: U–4751

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	40191.1.2(U-4751)	1	12

REFERENCE: U-4751

PROJECT: 40191

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *NEW HANOVER*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *SR 1409 (MILITARY CUT-OFF ROAD) TO US 17 IN WILMINGTON*

SITE DESCRIPTION *BRIDGE NO. 204 ON -Y8RPDB- OVER -Y8- (US 17) AT -Y8RPDB- STA. 35+12.05*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

J. MUESSEN, EI

MID-ATLANTIC

M. COOGAN

M. SMALL

S. COOMBS

INVESTIGATED BY *D. BROWN, PE*

DRAWN BY *D. BROWN, PE*

CHECKED BY *J. MUESSEN, EI*

SUBMITTED BY *D. BROWN, PE*

DATE *FEBRUARY 2015*

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028422 ENGINEER DONALD W. BROWN JR.

DocuSigned by:
Donald W. Brown Jr. 3/10/2015
056948D03987464
SIGNATURE DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
40191.1.2(U-4751)	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST, PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT EXCAVATION
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [X] CME-45
- [ ] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [ ] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [X] TRICONE 2 15/16" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: NCGS MONUMENT "MURRAY".

ELEVATION: 35.43 FEET

NOTES:

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
40191.1.2 (U-4751)	3

SITE PLAN

0 50 100
FEET

SKEW
END BENT #1 - 102°07'14"
BENT #1 - 107°57'30"
END BENT #2 - 113°38'51"

98

N

TO I-40

WAYNE J. WATKINS
DB 2770 PG 375
MB 8 PG 98

10' DRAINAGE EASEMENT

S 81°45'

S 80°44'

S 07°33'51" W
100.01'

EB1 BENT LINE

EB1-A

EB1-B

B1 BENT LINE

B1-A

B1-B

EB2 BENT LINE

EB2-A

EB2-B

34

35

36

-Y8RPDB-

-Y8-

-Y8- POT Sta. 99+67.11 =
-Y8RPDB- POC Sta. 35+12.05

S 80°44'09" E
459.65'

ORTATION

100

101

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
40191.1.2 (U-4751)	4
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION

PROFILE ALONG CL OF -Y8RPDB-

VE = 5.0

EB1-A
33+99
19 FT LT

B1-A
35+12
20 FT LT

EB2-A
36+23
18 FT LT

GROUND SURFACE

10/14

(18) (13) (10) (2) WOH (2) (4) (29) 60/0.1 60/0.0

(6) (23) (14) (8) (2) WOH WOH (57) 100/0.4 (50) 60/0.0 60/0.0

(6) (20) (12) (2) WOH (1) (3) (38) 60/0.1 60/0.1 60/0.0

VERY SOFT TO SOFT, GRAY, WET, SANDY CLAY (A-6)

COASTAL PLAIN:
VERY LOOSE TO MEDIUM DENSE, GRAY AND BROWN, MOIST TO SATURATED, CLAYEY SAND (A-2-6) WITH INTERMITTED SHELLS

MEDIUM DENSE TO VERY DENSE, GRAY, WET, GRAVELLY SAND (A-2-4) AND CLAYEY COARSE SAND (A-2-6)

COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK:
MODERATELY HARD TO HARD LIMESTONE

Ⓐ **EMBANKMENT FILL:**
LOOSE, BLACK, MOIST, CLAYEY SAND (A-2-6)

Ⓑ **COASTAL PLAIN:**
DENSE, GRAY, WET, CLAYEY COARSE SAND (A-2-6)

NOTE: THE EXISTING GROUND SURFACE PROFILE OF -Y8RPDB- TAKEN FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU, DATED 5/6/14. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORINGS WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE PROFILE.

70 65 60 55 50 45 40 35 30 25 20 15 10 5 0 –5 –10 –15 –20 –25

31+50 32+00 32+50 33+00 33+50 34+00 34+50 35+00 35+50 36+00 36+50 37+00 37+50 38+00 38+50

0 2.5 5	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	40191.1.2(U-4751)	5

NOTE: EXISTING GROUND SURFACE PROFILE OF -YBRPDB- TAKEN FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU, DATED 5/6/14. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORINGS WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION.

CROSS SECTION ALONG END BENT #1

EBI-A
33+99
19 FT LT

EBI-B
33+93
12 FT RT

GROUND SURFACE

10/14

EBI-A	EBI-B
18	13
13	13
10	9
2	2
WOH	WOH
2	WOH
4	4
29	30
60/0.1	100/0.4
60/0.0	60/0.1

VERY SOFT TO SOFT, GRAY, WET, SANDY CLAY (A-6) WITH INTERMITTED SHELLS

COASTAL PLAIN:
VERY LOOSE TO MEDIUM DENSE, GRAY, MOIST TO SATURATED, SILTY SAND (A-2-4) AND CLAYEY SAND (A-2-6) WITH INTERMITTED SHELLS

ST-1

MEDIUM DENSE, GRAY, SATURATED, GRAVELLY SAND (A-2-4)

COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK:
MODERATELY HARD TO HARD LIMESTONE

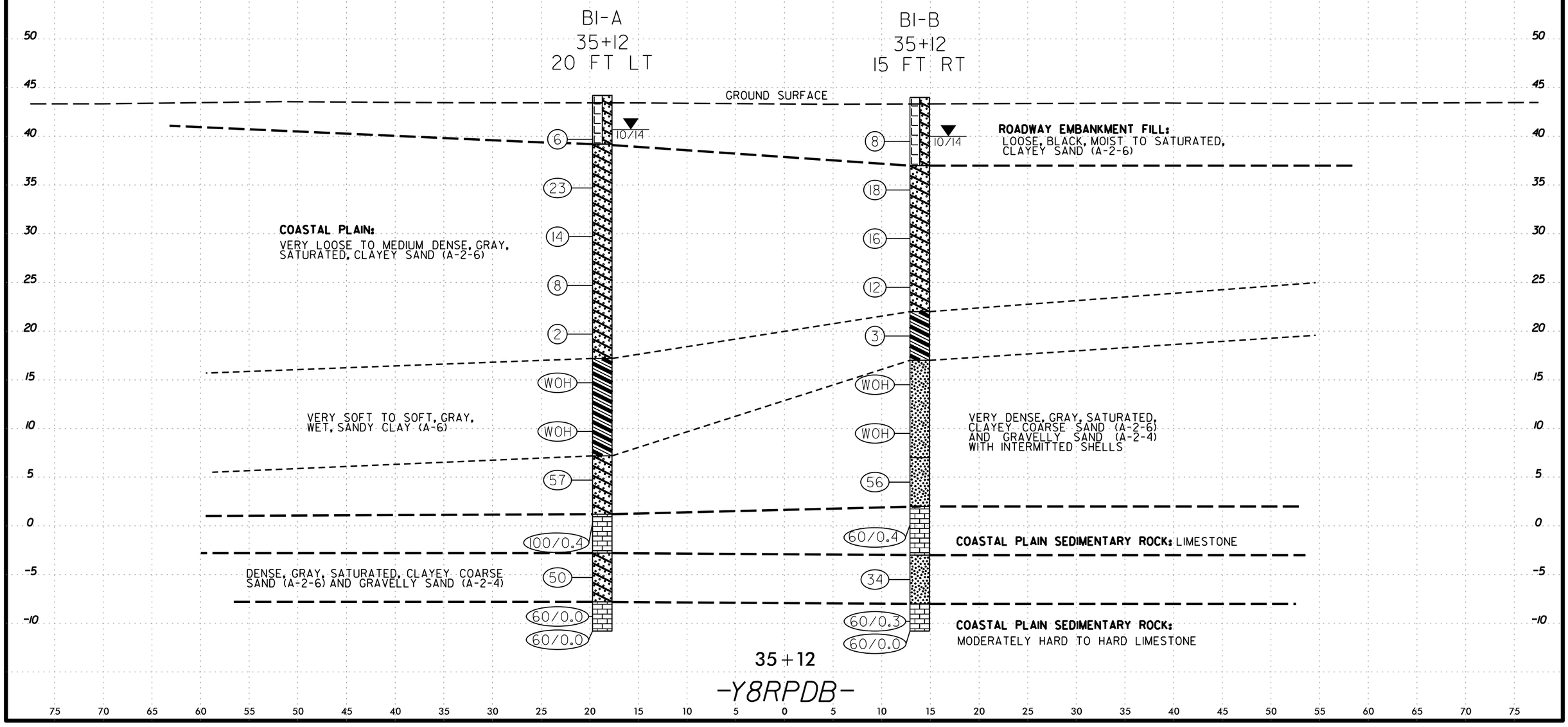
34+04

-Y8RPDB-

0 2.5 5	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	40191.1.2(U-4751)	6

NOTE: EXISTING GROUND SURFACE PROFILE OF -Y8RPDB- TAKEN FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU, DATED 5/6/14. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORINGS WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION.

CROSS SECTION ALONG BENT #1



35+12

-Y8RPDB-

0 2.5 5	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	40191.1.2(U-4751)	7

NOTE: EXISTING GROUND SURFACE PROFILE OF -YBRPDB- TAKEN FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU, DATED 5/6/14. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORINGS WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION.

CROSS SECTION ALONG END BENT #2

EB2-A
36+23
18 FT LT

EB2-B
36+09
14 FT RT

GROUND SURFACE

6 — 10/14
20
12
2
WOH
1
3
38
60/0.1
60/0.1
60/0.0

16 — 10/14
13
11
3
WOH
WOH
2
24
60/0.1
60/0.1
60/0.0

ST-2

COASTAL PLAIN:
LOOSE TO MEDIUM DENSE, BROWN AND GRAY, MOIST TO SATURATED, CLAYEY SAND (A-2-6)

MEDIUM DENSE TO DENSE, GRAY, SATURATED, GRAVELLY SAND (A-2-4) AND CLAYEY COARSE SAND (A-2-6)

VERY SOFT TO SOFT, GRAY, WET, SANDY CLAY (A-6) WITH INTERMITTED SHELLS

COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK:
HARD LIMESTONE

36+17
-Y8RPDB-

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J MUESSEN	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 204 ON -Y8RPDB- OVER -Y8- (US 17-) AT -Y8RPBD- STA. 35+12.05				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-A	**STATION** 33+99	**OFFSET** 19 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -Y8RPDB-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 41.3 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 52.5 ft	**NORTHING** 206,227	**EASTING** 2,354,769	**24 HR.** 1.3
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 87% 07/30/2013		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER M. COOGAN	**START DATE** 10/09/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/09/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION — ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
45											
40										41.3 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
	37.8	3.5	4	7	11	18	SS-1	19%		**COASTAL PLAIN** GRAY, CLAYEY SAND	
35											
	32.8	8.5	6	7	6	13	SS-2	18%			
30											
	27.8	13.5	4	4	6	10		Sat.			
25										24.3	17.0
	22.8	18.5	1	1	1	2		Sat.		GRAY, SANDY CLAY	
20											
	17.8	23.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.			
15											
	12.8	28.5	WOH	1	1	2		Sat.			
10											
	7.8	33.5	1	2	2	4		Sat.			
5										4.3	37.0
	2.8	38.5	19	18	11	29		Sat.		GRAY, GRAVELLY SAND	
0											
	-2.2	43.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				-0.7	42.0
-5										**COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK** LIMESTONE	
	-7.2	48.5	60/0.0			60/0.0					
-10										-11.2	52.5
										Boring Terminated with Tricone Refusal at Elevation -11.2 ft in Limestone	

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J MUESSEN	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 204 ON -Y8RPDB- OVER -Y8- (US 17-) AT -Y8RPBD- STA. 35+12.05				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-B	**STATION** 33+93	**OFFSET** 12 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -Y8RPDB-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 41.2 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 49.4 ft	**NORTHING** 206,223	**EASTING** 2,354,802	**24 HR.** 0.7
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 87% 07/30/2013		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER M. COOGAN	**START DATE** 10/09/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/09/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
45										
40										41.2 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	37.7	3.5	5	7	6	13	SS-3	Sat.		**COASTAL PLAIN** GRAY, SILTY SAND
35										35.2 6.0
	32.7	8.5	6	6	7	13	SS-4	16%		GRAY, CLAYEY SAND
30										
	27.7	13.5	3	4	5	9		Sat.		
25										24.2 17.0
	22.7	18.5	2	1	1	2		Sat.		GRAY, SILTY SAND
20										
	17.7	23.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		
15										
	12.7	28.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		
10										9.2 32.0
	7.7	33.5	1	2	2	4		Sat.		GRAY, SANDY CLAY WITH SHELLS
5										5.2 36.0
	2.7	38.5	11	18	12	30		Sat.		GRAY, GRAVELLY SAND
0										
	-2.3	43.5	100/0.4			100/0.4				-0.8 42.0
-5										**COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK** LIMESTONE
	-7.3	48.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				
										-8.2 49.4
										Boring Terminated with Tricone Refusal at Elevation -8.2 ft in Limestone
										Other Samples: ST-1 (25.5 - 27.5)

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J MUESSEN	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 204 ON -Y8RPDB- OVER -Y8- (US 17-) AT -Y8RPBD- STA. 35+12.05				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. B1-A	**STATION** 35+12	**OFFSET** 20 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -Y8RPDB-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 44.2 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 55.0 ft	**NORTHING** 206,337	**EASTING** 2,354,757	**24 HR.** 3.5
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 87% 07/30/2013		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER M. COOGAN	**START DATE** 10/08/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/08/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
45										GROUND SURFACE	44.2	0.0
										ROADWAY EMBANKMENT BLACK, CLAYEY SAND		
40	40.7	3.5	1	2	4	6	SS-5	55%			39.2	5.0
										COASTAL PLAIN GRAY, CLAYEY SAND		
35	35.7	8.5	10	11	12	23	SS-6	24%				
30	30.7	13.5	5	8	6	14		Sat.				
25	25.7	18.5	4	5	3	8		Sat.				
20	20.7	23.5	3	1	1	2		Sat.			17.2	27.0
15	15.7	28.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		GRAY, SANDY CLAY		
10	10.7	33.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.				
5	5.7	38.5	23	28	29	57		Sat.			7.2	37.0
0	0.7	43.5	100/0.4			100/0.4				GRAY, CLAYEY COARSE SAND WITH SHELLS		
-5	-4.3	48.5	25	24	26	50		Sat.			1.2	43.0
-10	-9.3	53.5	60/0.0			60/0.0				**COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK** LIMESTONE		
	-10.8	55.0	60/0.0			60/0.0					-2.8	47.0
										COASTAL PLAIN WHITE, CLAYEY COARSE SAND		
											-7.8	52.0
										COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK LIMESTONE		
											-10.8	55.0
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation -10.8 ft in Limestone		

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J MUESSEN	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 204 ON -Y8RPDB- OVER -Y8- (US 17-) AT -Y8RPBD- STA. 35+12.05				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. B1-B	**STATION** 35+12	**OFFSET** 15 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -Y8RPDB-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 44.0 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 54.8 ft	**NORTHING** 206,343	**EASTING** 2,354,791	**24 HR.** 4.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 87% 07/30/2013		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER M. COOGAN	**START DATE** 10/07/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/07/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
45										GROUND SURFACE	44.0	0.0
										ROADWAY EMBANKMENT BLACK, CLAYEY SAND		
40	40.5	3.5	2	1	7	8	SS-7	16%				
35	35.5	8.5	8	9	9	18	SS-8	26%		WOOD FRAGMENTS FROM APPROXIMATELY 6 TO 7 FEET	37.0	7.0
30	30.5	13.5	8	8	8	16		Sat.		**COASTAL PLAIN** GRAY, CLAYEY SAND		
25	25.5	18.5	7	6	6	12		Sat.				
20	20.5	23.5	3	2	1	3		Sat.			22.0	22.0
15	15.5	28.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0	SS-9	Sat.		GRAY, SANDY CLAY	17.0	27.0
10	10.5	33.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		GRAY, SILTY SAND		
5	5.5	38.5	11	36	20	56		Sat.			7.0	37.0
0	0.5	43.5	60/0.4			60/0.4				GRAY, GRAVELLY SAND WITH SHELLS		
-5	-4.5	48.5	17	23	11	34		Sat.			2.0	42.0
-10	-9.5	53.5	60/0.3			60/0.3				**COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK** LIMESTONE		
	-10.8	54.8	60/0.0			60/0.0					-3.0	47.0
										COASTAL PLAIN GRAY, GRAVELLY SAND		
											-8.0	52.0
										COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK LIMESTONE		
											-10.8	54.8
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation -10.8 ft in Limestone		

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J MUESSEN	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 204 ON -Y8RPDB- OVER -Y8- (US 17-) AT -Y8RPBD- STA. 35+12.05				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB2-A	**STATION** 36+23	**OFFSET** 18 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -Y8RPDB-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 41.5 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 53.5 ft	**NORTHING** 206,444	**EASTING** 2,354,735	**24 HR.** 4.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 87% 07/30/2013		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER M. COOGAN	**START DATE** 10/07/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/07/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft)
45										
40										41.5 / 0.0 GROUND SURFACE **COASTAL PLAIN** GRAY, CLAYEY SAND
	38.0	3.5	2	2	4	6	SS-10	18%		
35	33.0	8.5	9	10	10	20	SS-11	18%		
30	28.0	13.5	5	7	5	12		Sat.		
25	23.0	18.5	2	1	1	2		Sat.		24.5 / 17.0 GRAY, SANDY CLAY
20	18.0	23.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		
15	13.0	28.5	WOH	WOH	1	1		Sat.		
10	8.0	33.5	1	1	2	3		Sat.		
5	3.0	38.5	21	24	14	38		Sat.		4.5 / 37.0 WHITE, CLAYEY GRAVELLY SAND
0	-2.0	43.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				-0.5 / 42.0 **COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK** LIMESTONE
-5	-7.0	48.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				
-10	-12.0	53.5	60/0.0			60/0.0				-12.0 / 53.5 Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation -12.0 ft in Limestone

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** J MUESSEN	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 204 ON -Y8RPDB- OVER -Y8- (US 17-) AT -Y8RPBD- STA. 35+12.05				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB2-B	**STATION** 36+09	**OFFSET** 14 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -Y8RPDB-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 41.2 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 48.7 ft	**NORTHING** 206,439	**EASTING** 2,354,770	**24 HR.** 4.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID1904 CME-45B 87% 07/30/2013		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER M. COOGAN	**START DATE** 10/08/14	**COMP. DATE** 10/08/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft)
45										
40										41.2 / 0.0 GROUND SURFACE **COASTAL PLAIN** BROWN, CLAYEY SAND
	37.7	3.5	7	8	8	16	SS-12	18%		
35	32.7	8.5	5	7	6	13	SS-13	17%		
30	27.7	13.5	5	6	5	11		Sat.		
25	22.7	18.5	WOH	WOH	3	3		Sat.		24.2 / 17.0 GRAY, SANDY CLAY
20	17.7	23.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		
15	12.7	28.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		
10	7.7	33.5	1	1	1	2		Sat.		WITH SHELLS BELOW 33.5 FEET
5	2.7	38.5	19	12	12	24		Sat.		4.2 / 37.0 GRAY, CLAYEY COARSE SAND
0	-2.3	43.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				-0.8 / 42.0 **COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK** LIMESTONE
-5	-7.3	48.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				-7.5 / 48.7 Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation -7.5 ft in Limestone
	-7.5	48.7	60/0.0			60/0.0				

Other Samples:
ST-2 (25.5 - 27.5)

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
40191.1.2 (U-4751)	11

SOIL TEST RESULTS

M&T 503E

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS-MATERIALS AND TESTS UNIT
SOILS TEST REPORT-SOILS LABORATORY

T.I.P. ID #:	U-4751

REPORT ON SAMPLES OF:	SOIL FOR QUALITY

PROJECT:	40191.1.2	**COUNTY:**	NEW HANOVER	**Owner:**	NCDOT
DATE SAMPLED:	10-7-2014 TO 10-9-2014	**DATE RECEIVED:**	10-7-2014 TO 10-9-2014	**DATE REPORTED:**	11-4-2014
SAMPLED FROM:	SOIL TEST BORINGS	**SAMPLED BY:**	STEWART, INC		
SUBMITTED BY:	JAKE MUESSEN			**STANDARD SPECIFICATION**	
LABORATORY:	STEWART (LAB CERT. #128-1010)				

TEST RESULTS

Project Sample No.	ST-1	ST-2	SS-1	SS-2	SS-3	SS-4	SS-5	SS-6
Lab Sample No. A-								
HiCAMS Sample #								
Retained #4 Sieve %	0	0			0			
Passing #10 Sieve %	100	100			100			
Passing #40 Sieve %	99	99			96			
Passing #200 Sieve %	35	67			19			

MINUS #10 FRACTION

Soil Mortar - 100%								
Coarse Sand -Ret. #60	3.9	1.7			12.8			
Fine Sand - Ret. #270	68	41.3			71.2			
Silt 0.05-0.005 mm %	17.8	35.94			6.9			
Clay < 0.005 mm %	10.3	21.09			9.1			
Passing # 40 Sieve %	98.9	99.4			96			
Passing # 200 Sieve %	34.9	67			19			

Liquid Limit	26	30			21			
Plastic Index	3	13			NP			
AASHTO Classification	A-2-4	A-6			A-2-4			
MOISTURE CONTENT			10.6	18.4		15.9	55.4	24.3
Texture								
Station	33+93	36+09	33+99	33+99	33+93	33+93	35+12	35+12
Hole No.	EB1-B	EB2-B	EB1-A	EB1-A	EB1-B	EB1-B	B1-A	B1-A
Depth (ft) From:	25.5	25.5	3.5	8.5	3.5	8.5	3.5	8.5
To:	27.5	27.5	5	10	5	10	5	10

Remarks:

CC:

SOILS ENGINEER:	WILLIAM MUESSEN (CERT. NO. 128-02-1010)

M&T 503E

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS-MATERIALS AND TESTS UNIT
SOILS TEST REPORT-SOILS LABORATORY

T.I.P. ID #:	U-4751

REPORT ON SAMPLES OF:	SOIL FOR QUALITY

PROJECT:	40191.1.2	**COUNTY:**	NEW HANOVER	**Owner:**	NCDOT
DATE SAMPLED:	10-7-2014 TO 10-9-2014	**DATE RECEIVED:**	10-7-2014 TO 10-9-2014	**DATE REPORTED:**	11-4-2014
SAMPLED FROM:	SOIL TEST BORINGS	**SAMPLED BY:**	STEWART, INC		
SUBMITTED BY:	JAKE MUESSEN			**STANDARD SPECIFICATION**	
LABORATORY:	STEWART (LAB CERT. #128-1010)				

TEST RESULTS

Project Sample No.	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9	SS-10	SS-11	SS-12	SS-13	
Lab Sample No. A-								
HiCAMS Sample #								
Retained #4 Sieve %			0					
Passing #10 Sieve %			100					
Passing #40 Sieve %			98					
Passing #200 Sieve %			31					

MINUS #10 FRACTION

Soil Mortar - 100%								
Coarse Sand -Ret. #60			5.9					
Fine Sand - Ret. #270			73.1					
Silt 0.05-0.005 mm %			17.1					
Clay < 0.005 mm %			3.9					
Passing # 40 Sieve %			98.2					
Passing # 200 Sieve %			30.6					

Liquid Limit			21					
Plastic Index			NP					
AASHTO Classification			A-2-4					
MOISTURE CONTENT	15.8	25.5		17.7	17.7	17.7	17.4	
Texture								
Station	35+12	35+12	35+12	36+23	36+23	36+23	36+09	
Hole No.	B1-B	B1-B	B1-B	EB2-A	EB2-A	EB2-B	EB2-B	
Depth (ft) From:	3.5	8.5	28.5	3.5	8.5	3.5	8.5	
To:	5	10	30	5	10	5	10	

Remarks:

CC:

SOILS ENGINEER:	WILLIAM MUESSEN (CERT. NO. 128-02-1010)

G:/Everyone. . . /M&T Forms/Regional Lab Asheville/Soils Test Report M&T 503E 8-18-2000

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
40191.1.2 (U-4751)	12

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

PHOTOGRAPH 1: VIEW LOOKING UPSTATION (NORTH) ALONG PROPOSED -Y8RPDB- FROM END BENT NO. 1.

PHOTOGRAPH 2: VIEW LOOKING UPSTATION (EAST) ALONG PROPOSED -Y8- FROM BENT NO. 1.

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	U-4751	1	4

REFERENCE: U-4751

PROJECT: 40191

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *NEW HANOVER*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF RD. EXTENSION) FROM SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF RD.) TO US 17 IN WILMINGTON*

SITE DESCRIPTION *RETAINING WALL 1 AT -L- STA. 34+00, RIGHT*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

C.M. WRIKE

CAITLIN

MID ATLANTIC

INVESTIGATED BY *J.L. STONE*

DRAWN BY *C.P. TURNER*

CHECKED BY *D.N. ARGENBRIGHT*

SUBMITTED BY *D.N. ARGENBRIGHT*

DATE *MARCH 2015*

NORTH CAROLINA LICENSED SEAL 2240 GEOLOGIST TYLER C. BOTTOMS

DocuSigned by:
Tyler C. Bottoms
48A2D3BD08CE4AC...

6/5/2017

SIGNATURE DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	2 OF 4

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,

VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY), MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT EXCAVATION
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [X] CME-45B
- [ ] CME-55
- [X] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [ ] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [X] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [X] TRICONE 2 15/16 " STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____ " TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK:

ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	3 OF 4

SITE PLAN

0 50 100
FEET

N

RC Sta. 33+19.88

Sta. 32+12.98 = Sta. 38+07.20, 35.50' LT

BST SPEED BUMP

PA BST

35

END RETAINING WALL-1
-W1- PT STA 39+95.73 =
-L- STA 37+67.50, 57.00' LT

GRAD 350 F

US HWY 17 MARKET STREET VARIBLE WIDTH BST

GRAU 859 173 BUS (MARKET ST)

-Y1-

CAT-1

W9

-W2-

39

W8

38

37

33

34

35

36

-L-

CAT-1

SR 1409 MILITARY CUTOFF ROAD VARIBLE WIDTH BST

W3

W4

W5

W6

W7

-W1-

B-77

W1

W2

F F

BST

BEGIN RETAINING WALL-1
-W1- PC STA 34+00.00 =
-L- STA 34+00.00, 53.00' RT

SR 1408 PROSPECT CEMETERY ROAD

40

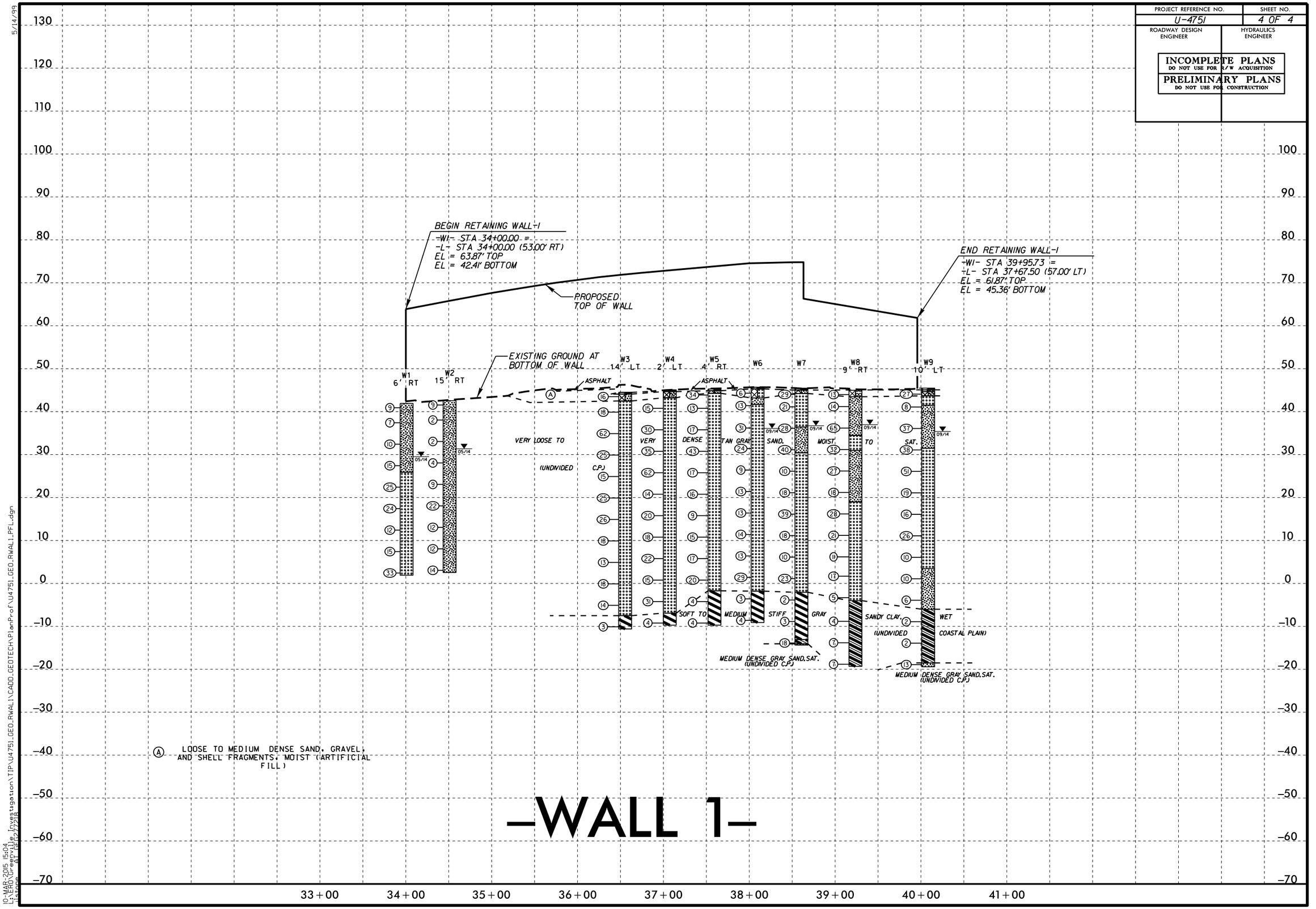
-W1- PCC STA 38+63.21 =
-L- STA 38+52.39, 45.00' RT

5/14/99

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	4 OF 4
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

INCOMPLETE PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR R/W ACQUISITION

PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION



-WALL 1-

10-MAR-2015 15:04
L:\VERO\Greenville Investigation\TIP\U4751\GEO_RWAL1\CADD_GEOTECH\PlanProf\U4751_GEO_RWAL1_PFL.dgn
ATKINS

REFERENCE: U-4751

PROJECT: 40191

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	U-4751	1	4

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY NEW HANOVER

PROJECT DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF RD. EXTENSION) FROM SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF RD.) TO US 17 IN WILMINGTON

SITE DESCRIPTION RETAINING WALL 2 LEFT OF -L- STA. 30+00

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

C.M. WRIKE

CATLIN PERSONNEL

MID ATLANTIC PER.

INVESTIGATED BY J.L. STONE

DRAWN BY J.L. STONE

CHECKED BY D.N. ARGENBRIGHT

SUBMITTED BY D.N. ARGENBRIGHT

DATE MARCH 2015

NORTH CAROLINA LICENSED SEAL 2240 GEOLOGIST TYLER C. BOTTOMS

DocuSigned by:
Tyler C. Bottoms
48A2D3BD08CF4AC...
SIGNATURE

6/5/2017
DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	2 OF 4

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,

VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX		50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	6 MX		—	—	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0		0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND					SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD								FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY), MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT EXCAVATION
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [X] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [ ] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [X] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [X] TRICONE 2 15/16 " STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____ " TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK:

ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	3 OF 4

SITE PLAN

0 60 120

FEET

N

30

35

END RETAINING WALL-2
-W2- STA 45+22.97 =
-L- STA 30+00.00 (47.00' LT)

BEGIN RETAINING WALL-2
-W2- STA 37+67.50 =
-L- STA 37+67.50 (57.00' LT)

W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 W6 W7 W8 W9 W10 W11 W12 W13 W14

-L-

WALL 1

41

US HWY 17 MARKET STEET VARIBLE WIDTH BST

42 -Y1-

43

44

F

S 31°06'47.8" E

SR 1409 MILITARY CUTOFF ROAD VARIBLE WIDTH BST

GR

F F

5/14/99

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	4 OF 4
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

INCOMPLETE PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR R/W ACQUISITION

PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION

BEGIN RETAINING WALL-2
-W2- STA 37+67.50 =
-L- STA 37+67.50 (57.00' LT)
EL = 70.37' TOP
EL = 45.32' BOTTOM

PROPOSED TOP OF WALL

EXISTING GROUND AT BOTTOM OF WALL

END RETAINING WALL-2
-W2- STA 45+22.97 =
-L- STA 30+00.00 (47.00' LT)
EL = 45.45' TOP
EL = 41.95' BOTTOM

W1 3' RT · W2 · W3 · W4 2' RT · W5 3' LT · W6 · W7 5' RT · W8 5' RT · W9 · W10 8' RT · W11 15' RT · W12 18' RT · W13 27' RT · W14 9' RT

ASPHALT

VERY LOOSE TO DENSE TAN, GRAY SAND, MOIST TO SAT.

VERY SOFT GRAY SANDY CLAY, WET (UNDIVIDED C.P.)

MEDIUM DENSE GRAY SAND, SAT. (UNDIVIDED C.P.)

(A) LOOSE TO DENSE SAND, GRAVEL, AND SHELL FRAGMENTS, MOIST (ARTIFICIAL FILL)

(B) SOFT BROWN MODERATLEY ORGANIC SANDY SILT, MOIST (TOPSOIL)

(C) VERY SOFT GRAY SANDY SILT, MOIST TO WET (UDIVIDED C.P.)

-WALL 2-

130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 0 −10 −20 −30 −40 −50 −60 −70

37+00 38+00 39+00 40+00 41+00 42+00 43+00 44+00 45+00 46+00

02-MAR-2015 14:50
Li:\ERO\Greenville Investigation\TIP\U4751_GEO_RWAL2\CADD_GEOTECH\PlanProf\U4751_GEO_WALL2_PFL.dgn
at 1"=20'/22"

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	U-4751	1	4

REFERENCE: U-4751

PROJECT: 40191

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY NEW HANOVER

PROJECT DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF RD. EXTENSION) FROM SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF RD.) TO US 17 IN WILMINGTON

SITE DESCRIPTION RETAINING WALL 3 LEFT OF -Y1- STA. 43+50

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

C.M. WRIKE

CAITLIN

MID ATLANTIC

INVESTIGATED BY J.K. CRENSHAW

DRAWN BY C.P. TURNER

CHECKED BY D.N. ARGENBRIGHT

SUBMITTED BY D.N. ARGENBRIGHT

DATE FEBRUARY 2015

NORTH CAROLINA LICENSED SEAL 2240 GEOLOGIST TYLER C. BOTTOMS

DocuSigned by:
Tyler C. Bottoms
48A2D3BD08CF4AC...
SIGNATURE

6/5/2017
DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	2 OF 4

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX		50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX			— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0			0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND					SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD								FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST, PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT EXCAVATION
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [X] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [ ] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [X] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [X] TRICONE 2 15/16 " STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____ " TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK:

ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	3 OF 4

SITE PLAN

0 30 60
FEET

N

BEGIN RETAINING WALL-3
-W3- STA 43+11.42 =
-Y1- STA 43+11.42 (73.38' LT)

END RETAINING WALL-3
-W3- STA 46+80.00 =
-Y1- STA 46+80.00 (73.00' LT)

-L- POC Sta. 38+94.20 =
-Y1- POT Sta. 44+38.12

W1 W2 W3 W4 WALL 3

-L-

-Y1-

US HWY 17 MARKET STREET

GR

CONC

F

41

40

59

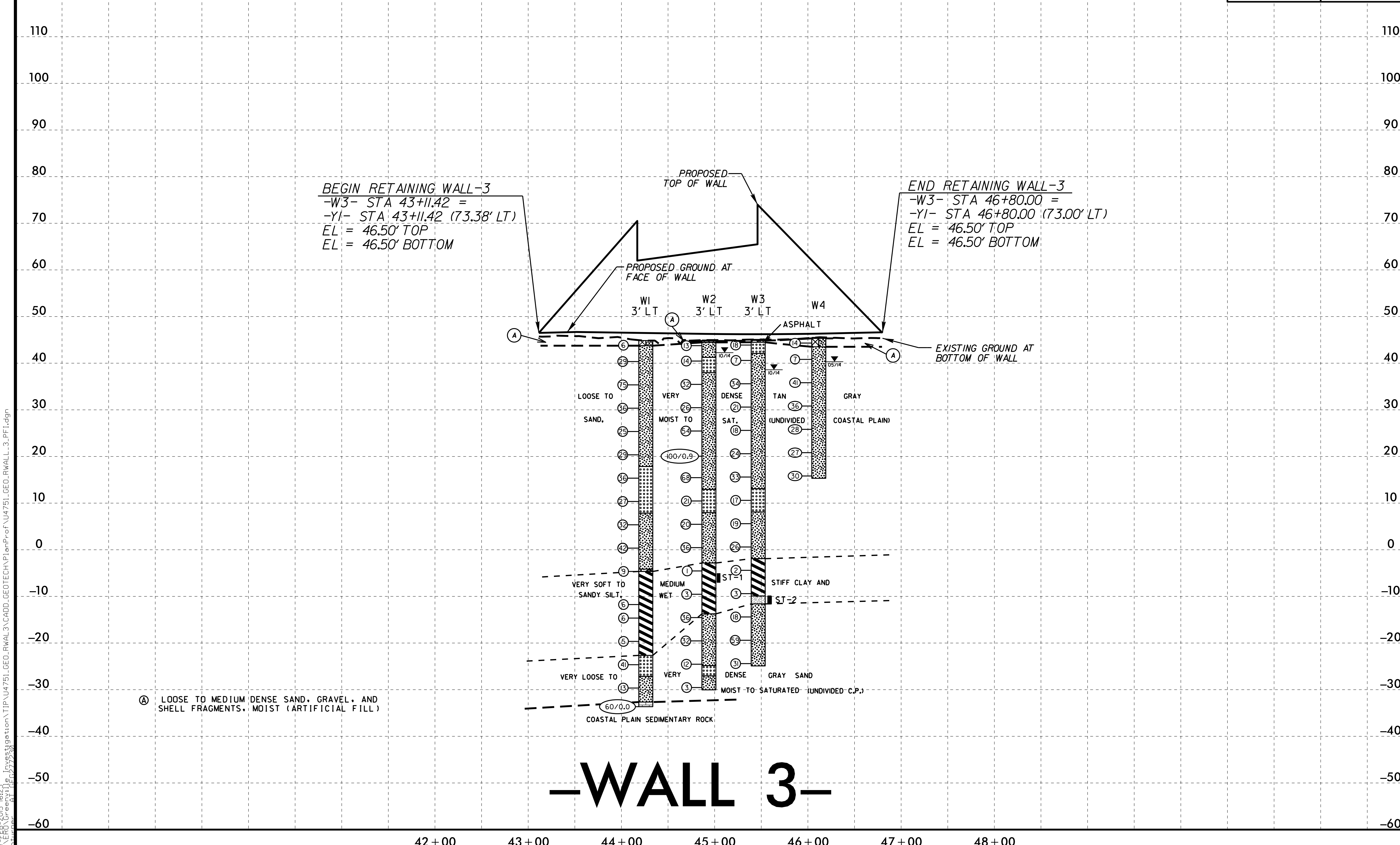
38

43 44 45 46 47

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	4 OF 4
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

INCOMPLETE PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR R/W ACQUISITION

PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION



-WALL 3-

5/14/99

27-FEB-2015 16:23
L:\VERO\Greenville Investigation\TIP\U4751_GEO_RWAL3\CADD_GEOTECH\PlanProf\U4751_GEO_RWALL_3_PF1.dgn

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	U-4751	1	4

REFERENCE: U-4751

PROJECT: 40191

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *NEW HANOVER*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF RD. EXTENSION) FROM SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF RD.) TO US 17 IN WILMINGTON*

SITE DESCRIPTION *RETAINING WALL 4 RIGHT OF -L- STA. 74+00*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

C.M. WRIKE

CAITLIN

MID ATLANTIC

INVESTIGATED BY *J.K. CRENSHAW*

DRAWN BY *C.P. TURNER*

CHECKED BY *D.N. ARGENBRIGHT*

SUBMITTED BY *D.N. ARGENBRIGHT*

DATE *FEBRUARY 2015*

NORTH CAROLINA LICENSED SEAL 2240 GEOLOGIST TYLER C. BOTTOMS

DocuSigned by:
Tyler C. Bottoms
48A2D3BD08CE4AC...
SIGNATURE

6/5/2017
DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	2 OF 4

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX		50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX			— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0			0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND					SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD								FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST, PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT EXCAVATION
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [X] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [ ] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [X] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [X] TRICONE 2 15/16 " STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____ " TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK:

ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	3 OF 4

SITE PLAN

0 100 200

FEET

N

SUNCOAST DRIVE

75 80 85

SOIL

105

F

-L-

SHALLOW POND NO ELEV.

W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 W6 W7 W8 W9 W10 W11 W12 W13 W14 W15 W16 W17 W18 W19 W20 W21 W22 W23 W24 W25 W26 W27 W28 W29 W30 W31 W32

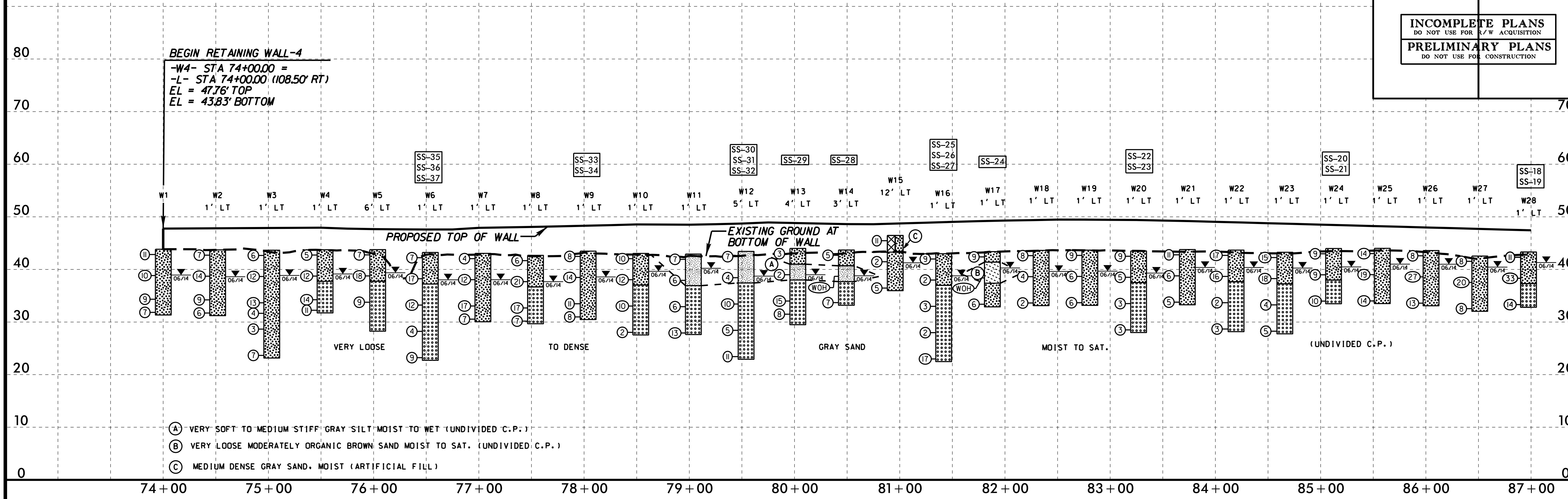
BEGIN RETAINING WALL-4
-W4- STA 74+00.00 =
-L- STA 74+00.00 (108.50' RT)
EL = 47.76' TOP
EL = 43.83' BOTTOM

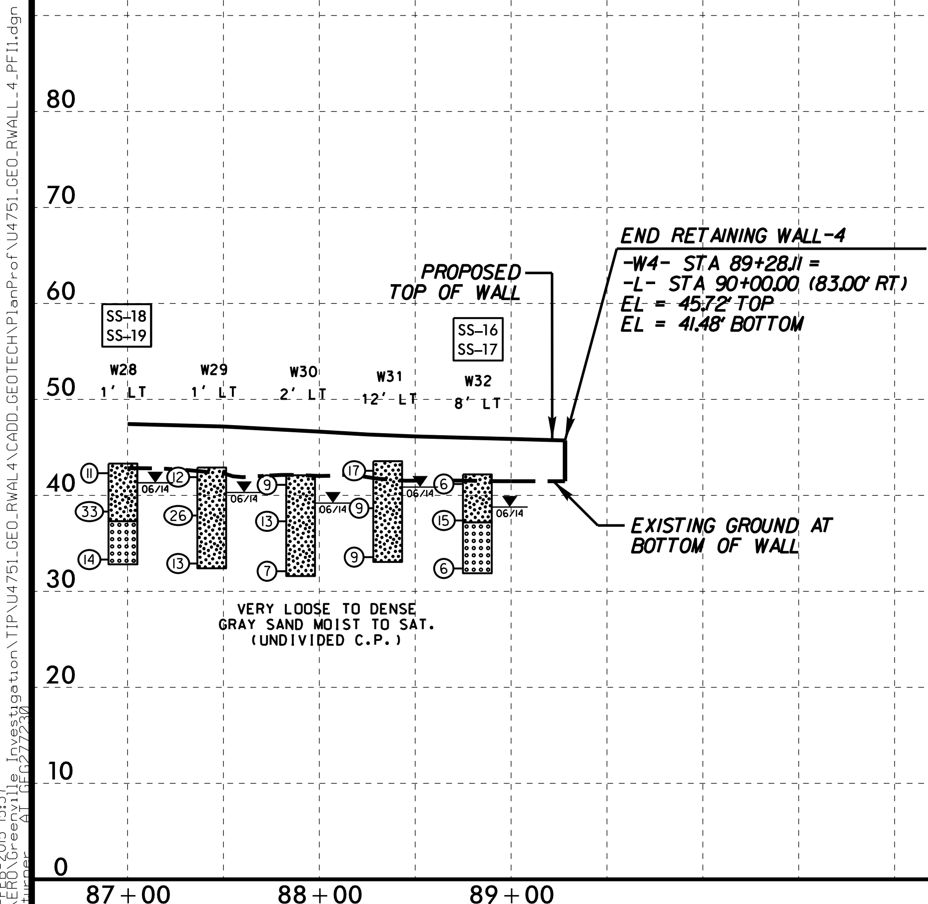
END RETAINING WALL-4
-W4- STA 89+28.11 =
-L- STA 90+00.00 (83.00' RT)
EL = 45.72' TOP
EL = 41.48' BOTTOM

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	4 OF 4
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

INCOMPLETE PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR R/W ACQUISITION

PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION





SOIL TEST RESULTS

SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			% MOISTURE	% ORGANIC
							C.SAND	F.SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200		
SS-35	1 LT	76+54	0.0-1.5	A-2-4(0)	29	NP	16.5	60.0	13.9	9.7	99	97	27	-	-
SS-36	1 LT	76+54	4.0-5.5	A-3(0)	21	NP	20.3	79.1	0.6	0.0	100	99	1	-	-
SS-37	1 LT	76+54	9.0-10.5	A-3(0)	19	NP	21.9	75.5	1.0	1.6	100	93	5	-	-
SS-33	1 LT	78+04	0.0-1.5	A-2-4(0)	38	NP	36.4	50.3	9.7	3.6	99	87	16	-	-
SS-34	1 LT	78+04	9.0-10.5	A-2-4(0)	19	NP	28.2	59.8	0.4	11.7	100	95	14	-	-
SS-30	5 LT	79+54	0.0-1.5	A-4(0)	36	NP	26.0	37.4	32.4	4.2	100	92	38	-	-
SS-31	5 LT	79+54	9.0-10.5	A-3(0)	19	NP	16.9	79.3	1.6	2.2	100	93	5	-	-
SS-32	5 LT	79+54	19.0-20.5	A-3(0)	18	NP	27.8	71.8	0.4	0.0	100	90	1	-	-
SS-29	4 LT	80+03	4.0-5.5	A-2-4(0)	25	NP	30.4	54.5	4.8	10.3	100	92	17	-	4.1
SS-28	3 LT	80+49	4.0-5.5	A-4(0)	33	NP	33.2	45.5	9.1	12.3	100	91	43	-	5.6
SS-25	1 LT	81+42	0.0-1.5	A-2-4(0)	39	NP	25.8	47.1	16.9	10.3	100	94	29	-	-
SS-26	1 LT	81+42	9.0-10.5	A-3(0)	27	NP	19.3	75.9	2.6	2.2	100	94	6	-	-
SS-27	1 LT	81+42	19.0-20.5	A-3(0)	20	NP	31.2	67.2	1.6	0.0	100	95	2	-	-
SS-24	1 LT	81+88	4.0-5.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.1
SS-22	1 LT	83+27	0.0-1.5	A-2-4(0)	22	NP	25.6	62.8	5.4	6.2	100	97	14	-	-
SS-23	1 LT	83+27	9.0-10.5	A-3(0)	25	NP	36.6	60.8	0.4	2.2	100	87	3	-	-
SS-20	1 LT	85+12	0.0-1.5	A-2-4(0)	31	NP	24.7	56.3	8.7	10.3	100	95	22	-	-
SS-21	1 LT	85+12	9.0-10.5	A-3(0)	25	NP	9.7	88.1	0.0	2.2	100	97	3	-	-
SS-18	1 LT	86+97	0.0-1.5	A-2-4(0)	36	NP	24.3	51.9	15.5	8.2	100	93	26	-	-
SS-19	1 LT	86+97	9.0-10.5	A-3(0)	24	NP	20.3	74.8	0.6	4.2	100	91	6	-	-
SS-16	8 LT	88+82	0.0-1.5	A-2-4(0)	33	NP	16.1	72.0	7.6	4.2	100	95	15	-	-
SS-17	8 LT	88+82	8.8-10.3	A-3(0)	16	NP	14.1	83.1	0.6	2.2	100	97	4	-	-

-WALL 4-

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	U-4751	1	4

REFERENCE: U-4751

PROJECT: 40191

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY NEW HANOVER

PROJECT DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF RD. EXTENSION) FROM SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF RD.) TO US 17 IN WILMINGTON

SITE DESCRIPTION RETAINING WALL NO. 5 AT -L- STA. 84+50, 71' LT

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

J.R. SWARTLEY

D.G. PINTER

J.R. MATULA

INVESTIGATED BY J.L. STONE

DRAWN BY C.P. TURNER

CHECKED BY D.N. ARGENBRIGHT

SUBMITTED BY D.N. ARGENBRIGHT

DATE FEBRUARY 2015

NORTH CAROLINA LICENSED SEAL 2240 GEOLOGIST TYLER C. BOTTOMS

DocuSigned by:
Tyler C. Bottoms
48A2D3BD08CF4A6...
SIGNATURE

6/5/2017
DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,

VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY), MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT EXCAVATION
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [X] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [ ] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [X] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [X] TRICONE 2 15/16" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK:

ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	3 OF 4

SITE PLAN

0 30 60
FEET

N

84 85 86

END RETAINING WALL-5
-W5- PT STA 87+09.20 =
-L- STA 84+50.00, 71.00' LT

BEGIN RETAINING WALL-5
-W5- PC STA 85+75.00 =
-L- STA 85+75.00, 71.00' LT

W1 W2 W3

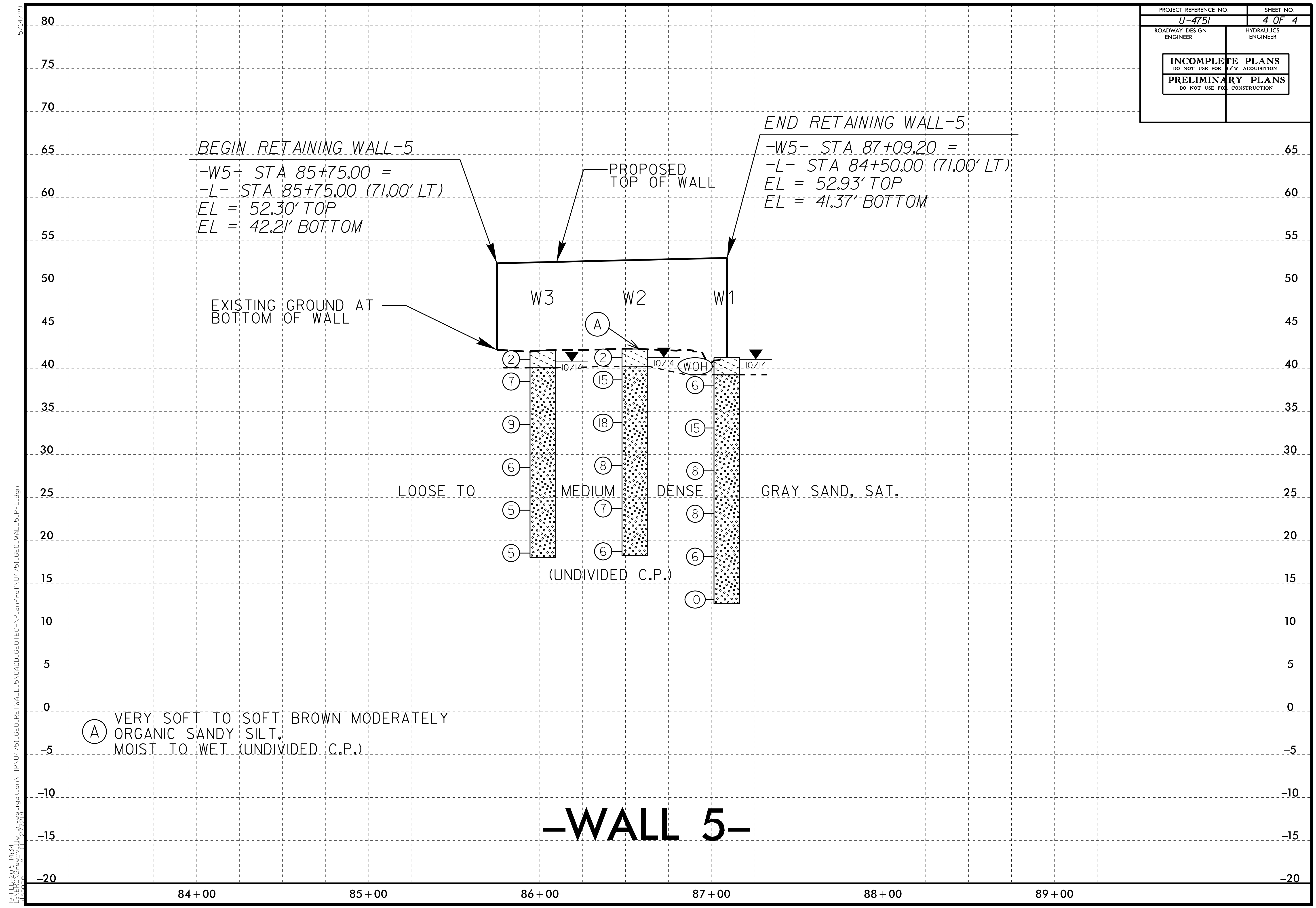
JS JS JS JS

-L-

DIRT SPOIL 25' X 9' +/-

SHALLOW POND
NO ELEV.

DIRT SPOIL 35' X 11' +/-


PROJECT REFERENCE NO. U-4751
SHEET NO. 4 OF 4
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
INCOMPLETE PLANS DO NOT USE FOR R/W ACQUISITION
PRELIMINARY PLANS DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
BEGIN RETAINING WALL-5
-W5- STA 85+75.00 =
-L- STA 85+75.00 (71.00' LT)
EL = 52.30' TOP
EL = 42.21' BOTTOM
PROPOSED TOP OF WALL
END RETAINING WALL-5
-W5- STA 87+09.20 =
-L- STA 84+50.00 (71.00' LT)
EL = 52.93' TOP
EL = 41.37' BOTTOM
EXISTING GROUND AT BOTTOM OF WALL
W3
W2
W1
A
10/14
WOH
LOOSE TO MEDIUM DENSE GRAY SAND, SAT.
(UNDIVIDED C.P.)
A VERY SOFT TO SOFT BROWN MODERATELY ORGANIC SANDY SILT, MOIST TO WET (UNDIVIDED C.P.)
84+00
85+00
86+00
87+00
88+00
89+00
-WALL 5-

REFERENCE: U-4751

PROJECT: 40191

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	U-4751	1	4

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY NEW HANOVER

PROJECT DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF RD. EXTENSION) FROM SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF RD.) TO US 17 IN WILMINGTON

SITE DESCRIPTION RETAINING WALL AT -L- STA. 129+00, LEFT

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

C.M. WRIKE

CATLIN

MID ATLANTIC

INVESTIGATED BY J.L. STONE

DRAWN BY C.P. TURNER

CHECKED BY D.N. ARGENBRIGHT

SUBMITTED BY D.N. ARGENBRIGHT

DATE FEBRUARY 2015

NORTH CAROLINA LICENSED SEAL 2240 GEOLOGIST TYLER C. BOTTOMS

DocuSigned by:
Tyler C. Bottoms
48A2D3BD08CF4AC...
SIGNATURE

6/5/2017
DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,

VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX		50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	—	6 MX	—	NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0		0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND					SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD								FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY), MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST, PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT EXCAVATION
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [X] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [ ] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [X] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [X] TRICONE 2 15/16" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK:

ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	3
R/W SHEET NO.	
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

INCOMPLETE PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR R/W ACQUISITION

PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION

8/17/99

REVISIONS

130

135

END RETAINING WALL 6
-W6- STA. 142+69.05
-L- STA. 128+68.86, 82' LT

BEGIN RETAINING WALL 6
-W6- STA.135+74.32
-L- STA.135+74.32, 70' LT

-L-

15' SOIL

8' SOIL

JS

F

C

13-FEB-2015 09:26
L:\ERO\Greenville Investigation\TIP\U-4751_GEO_RETWALL_6\CADD_GEOTECH\Site&Sub\U4751_GEO_WALL6-3.dgn
USER: AT

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	4

ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER

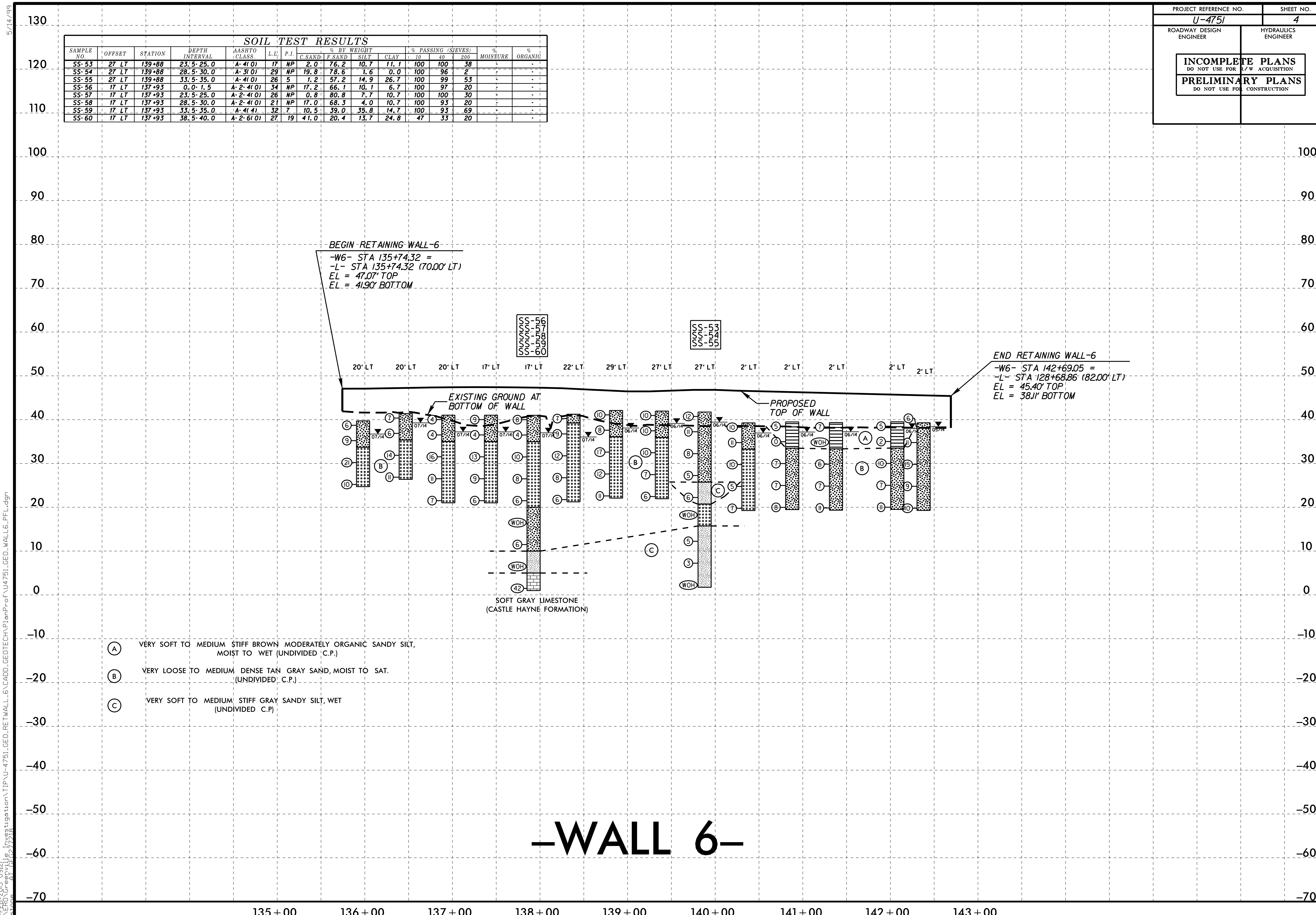
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

INCOMPLETE PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR R/W ACQUISITION

PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION

SOIL TEST RESULTS

SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			% MOISTURE	% ORGANIC
							C.SAND	F.SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200		
SS-53	27 LT	139+88	23.5-25.0	A-4(0)	17	NP	2.0	76.2	10.7	11.1	100	100	38	-	-
SS-54	27 LT	139+88	28.5-30.0	A-3(0)	29	NP	19.8	78.6	1.6	0.0	100	96	2	-	-
SS-55	27 LT	139+88	33.5-35.0	A-4(0)	26	5	1.2	57.2	14.9	26.7	100	99	53	-	-
SS-56	17 LT	137+93	0.0-1.5	A-2-4(0)	34	NP	17.2	66.1	10.1	6.7	100	97	20	-	-
SS-57	17 LT	137+93	23.5-25.0	A-2-4(0)	26	NP	0.8	80.8	7.7	10.7	100	100	30	-	-
SS-58	17 LT	137+93	28.5-30.0	A-2-4(0)	21	NP	17.0	68.3	4.0	10.7	100	93	20	-	-
SS-59	17 LT	137+93	33.5-35.0	A-4(4)	32	7	10.5	39.0	35.8	14.7	100	93	69	-	-
SS-60	17 LT	137+93	38.5-40.0	A-2-6(0)	27	19	41.0	20.4	13.7	24.8	47	33	20	-	-



Ⓐ VERY SOFT TO MEDIUM STIFF BROWN MODERATELY ORGANIC SANDY SILT, MOIST TO WET (UNDIVIDED C.P.)

Ⓑ VERY LOOSE TO MEDIUM DENSE TAN GRAY SAND, MOIST TO SAT. (UNDIVIDED C.P.)

Ⓒ VERY SOFT TO MEDIUM STIFF GRAY SANDY SILT, WET (UNDIVIDED C.P)

–WALL 6–

5/14/99
13-FEB-2015 09:21
L:\ERO\Greenville Investigation\TIP\U-4751\CADD_GEOTECH\PlanProf\U4751_GEO_WALL6_PFL.dgn

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	U-4751	1	4

REFERENCE: U-4751

PROJECT: 40191

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *NEW HANOVER*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF RD. EXTENSION) FROM SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF RD.) TO US 17 IN WILMINGTON*

SITE DESCRIPTION *RETAINING WALL 7 AT -Y1- STA. 68+50, RIGHT*

CONTENTS

APPENDIX

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

JARED CRENSHAW

RICKY SMITH

INVESTIGATED BY *J.L. STONE*

DRAWN BY *C.P. TURNER*

CHECKED BY *D.N. ARGENBRIGHT*

SUBMITTED BY *D.N. ARGENBRIGHT*

DATE *APRIL 2015*

NORTH CAROLINA LICENSED SEAL 2240 GEOLOGIST TYLER C. BOTTOMS

DocuSigned by:
Tyler C. Bottoms
48A2D3BD08CF4A6...
SIGNATURE

6/5/2017
DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,

VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX		50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	—	6 MX	—	NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0		0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND					SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD								FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY), MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT EXCAVATION
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [ ] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [ ] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [X] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [X] BRIDGE RODS

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK:

ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

UNDIVIDED C.P. = UNDIVIDED COASTAL PLAIN

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	3 OF 4

SITE PLAN

0 30 60
FEET

-Y1- POT Sta. 67+94.56 =
-Y10- POT Sta. 10+00.00

70

US HWY 17 MARKET STREET VARIBLE WIDTH BST

-Y1-

US 17 BUS MARKET ST

BEGIN RETAINING WALL-7
-W7- STA 68+40.00 =
-Y1- STA 68+40.00 (68.50' RT)

B-2

WALL 7

B-1

END RETAINING WALL-7
-W7- STA 69+50.00 =
-Y1- STA 69+50.00 (68.50' RT)

PA BST

24" CONC

72" CHL
3SBW

2SBUS

PC Sta. 11+28.31

PA CONC

-Y10-

PA CONC

PA CONC

66" WD

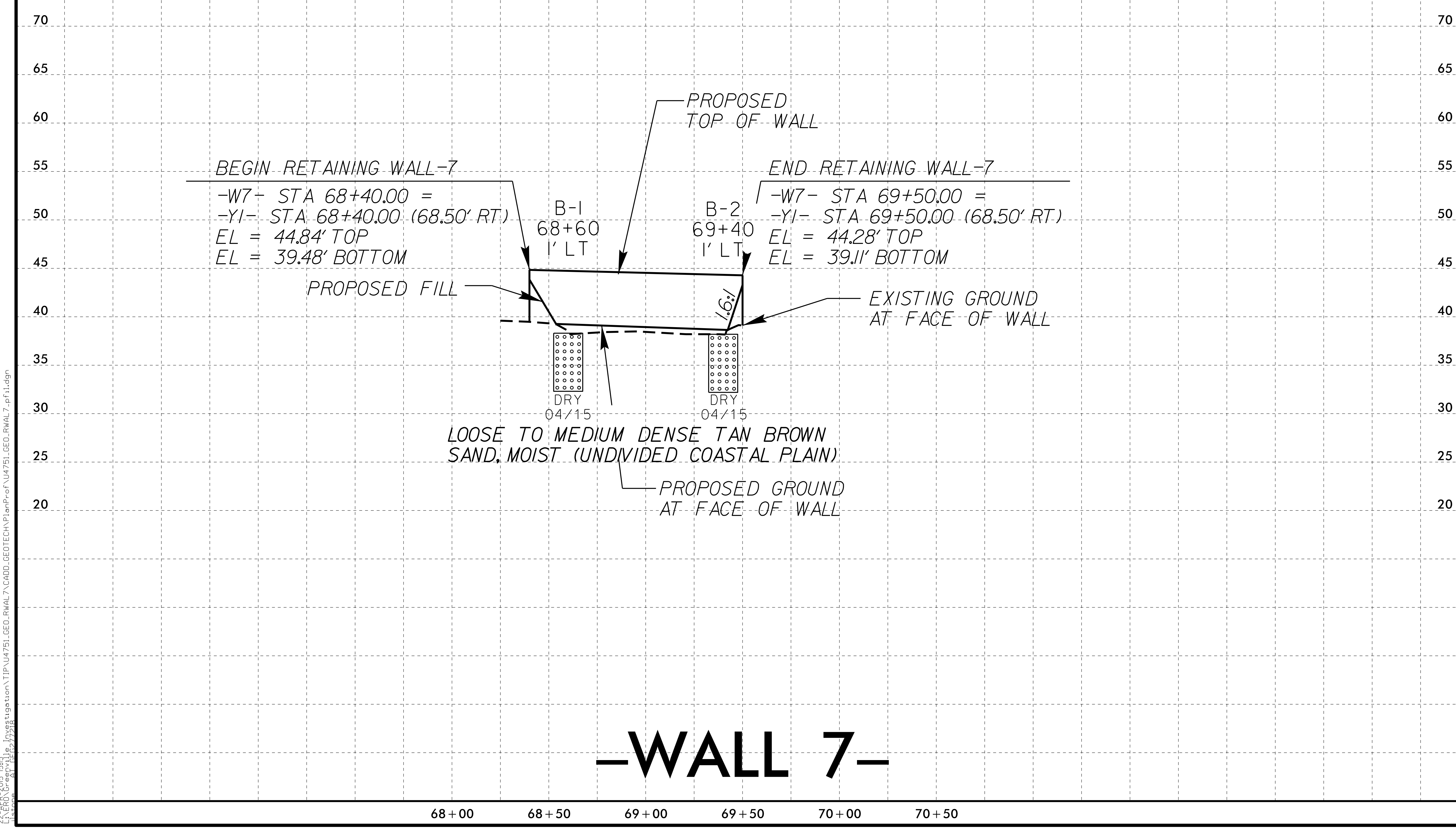
CORES BRANCH

ISBUS

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	4
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

INCOMPLETE PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR R/W ACQUISITION

PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION



-WALL 7-

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
GEOTECHNICAL UNIT - PENETROMETER LOG

PROJECT NO.	40191.1.2	ID.	U-4751	COUNTY	NEW HANOVER	GEOLOGIST	CRENSHAW
SITE DESCRIPTION	SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF ROAD) TO US 17 IN WILMINGTON - RWAL7						
BORING NO.	BR-1	STATION	68 + 62	OFFSET	69' RT	ALIGNMENT	-Y1-
COLLAR ELEV.		START DATE	4/17/2015	DRILL METHOD	CONTINUOUS DRIVE		
TOTAL DEPTH	10.0'	COMPLETION DATE	4/17/2015	NOTE			

ELEV.	SOIL DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (feet)	BLOW COUNT 6 in	6 in	Total
	LOOSE TO MEDIUM DENSE TAN		1	2	3
	BROWN SAND, MOIST (A-3)		4	7	11
	UNDIVIDED C.P.		5	12	17
			12	20	32
		5.0	18	28	46
			33	35	68
			37	43	80
			41	48	89
			60	62	122
		10.0	55	73	128

BLOWS per FOOT: 10 20 30 40 **50** 60 70 80 90 **100**

5.0 10. 15.0 20. 25. 30. 35.0

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
GEOTECHNICAL UNIT - PENETROMETER LOG

PROJECT NO.	40191.1.2	ID.	U-4751	COUNTY	NEW HANOVER	GEOLOGIST	CRENSHAW
SITE DESCRIPTION	SR 1409 (MILITARY CUTOFF ROAD) TO US 17 IN WILMINGTON - RWAL7						
BORING NO.	BR-2	STATION	69 + 42	OFFSET	68' RT	ALIGNMENT	-Y1-
COLLAR ELEV.		START DATE	4/17/2015	DRILL METHOD	CONTINUOUS DRIVE		
TOTAL DEPTH	10.0'	COMPLETION DATE	4/17/2015	NOTE			

ELEV.	SOIL DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (feet)	BLOW COUNT 6 in	6 in	Total
	LOOSE TO MEDIUM DENSE TAN		3	3	6
	BROWN SAND, MOIST (A-3)		2	7	9
	UNDIVIDED C.P.		4	11	15
			9	9	18
		5.0	8	8	16
			11	14	25
			33	50	83
			36	84	120
			6	72	138
		10.0	63	62	125

BLOWS per FOOT: 10 20 30 40 **50** 60 70 80 90 **100**

5.0 10. 15.0 20. 25. 30. 35.0

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	U-4751	1	13

REFERENCE: U-4751

PROJECT: 40191

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *New Hanover*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington*

SITE DESCRIPTION *Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

D. Racey

S. Davis

M. Renza

INVESTIGATED BY *F&R, Inc.*

DRAWN BY *D. Racey*

CHECKED BY *B. Howey, PG, PE*

SUBMITTED BY *HDR, Inc.*

DATE *March 2015*

NORTH CAROLINA LICENSED SEAL 671 GEOLOGIST ELIZABETH C. HOWEY

DocuSigned by:
Elizabeth C. Howey 6/25/2015
F80E690821524F3...
SIGNATURE DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,

VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT / DPT / DMT / VST / PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT EXCAVATION
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [X] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [X] 2 15/16" DRAG BIT

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL. THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES 'CLUNK' SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PIECES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: N/A

ELEVATION: N/A FEET

NOTES:

BORING AND GROUND SURFACE ELEVATIONS OBTAINED FROM NCDOT-PROVIDED DTM FILE

FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	3

SITE PLAN

0 100 200

FEET

POT Sta. 10+00.00

-L- POT Sta. 17+40.47 =
-Y20- POT Sta. 10+00.00

-L- POT Sta. 2
-YIRPD- POT S
-L- POT Sta. 23+78.2
-Y- POT Sta. 31+93.18

PEACE BAPTIST CHURCH

ISBK CHURCH

PA BST

PA E

ALL PARKING ISLANDS ARE 8" CONC CURB

RET POND

MON WELL

CONC HW

GUY POLE

SIGNAL POLE

FLAG POLE

NCDOT GPS MON. U4751-3

ON CITY LIMITS

MONOLITHIC ISLAND

MONOLITHIC ISLANDS

N. LOT 20 P.E.

SR 1409 MILITARY CUTOFF ROAD VARIBLE WIDTH BST

NW1A-1
NW1A-2
NW1A-2A
NW1A-3
NW1A-4
NW1A-5
TMH NOT FOUND IN FIELD
NW1A-6
NW1A-7
NW1A-7A
NW1A-8
NW1A-9
NW1A-10
NW1A-11
NW1A-12
NW1A-13

-NW1A- Sta. 11+95.00
-L- Sta. 13+60.08

BEGIN NOISEWALL 1A
-NW1A- STA.10+00.00=
-L- STA.11+65.41

-NW1A- Sta. 10+15.00
-L- Sta. 11+80.13

-NW1A- Sta. 10+45.00
-L- Sta. 12+10.09

-NW1A- Sta. 10+75.00
-L- Sta. 12+40.09

-NW1A- Sta. 11+80.00
-L- Sta. 13+45.09

-NW1A- Sta. 12+90.00
-L- Sta. 15+54.50

END NOISEWALL 1A
-NW1A- STA.14+50.00=
-L- STA.16+14.50

POT Sta. 13+80.00

S 80° 23' 25" E

PEBBLE COVE SUBDIVISON

HALYARD CT. 24" BST (PRIVATE R/W)

PARADISE WAY 24" BST (PRIVATE R/W)

ISFD

ISFBUS

(2) WM's NO ASSOCIATED PIPING FOUND

BLOW OFF VALVE / END

PROGRESS ENERGY

AT&T

NCDOT (FO)

AT&T (AATUR)

WOODS

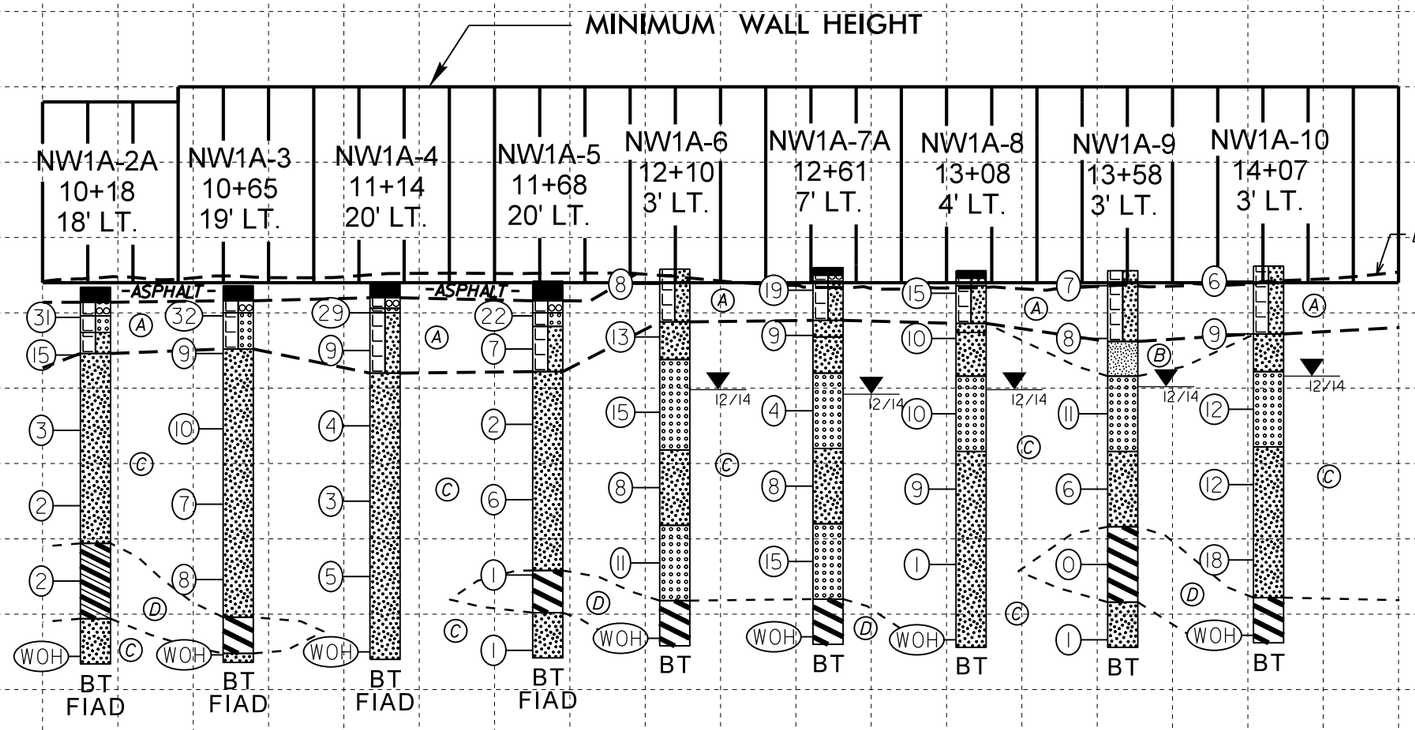
0	50	100

FEET

VE = 5

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4751	4

PROFILE ALONG –NW1A–



10+00 11+00 12+00 13+00 14+00

(A) Tan, gray-tan & black, loose to dense, silty fine SAND (A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4), with trace to some gravel, moist **-ROADWAY EMBANKMENT-**

(B) Black, fine sandy SILT (A-4), wet **-COASTAL PLAIN-**

(C) Red, tan, brown, gray & black, very loose to medium dense, silty fine SAND (A-2-4) and fine SAND (A-3), moist to saturated **-COASTAL PLAIN-**

(D) Gray, very soft to soft, fine sandy silty CLAY (A-6) and silty CLAY (A-7-6), saturated **-COASTAL PLAIN-**

-NW1A- GROUNDLINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DATED 1/29/15. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING, WITH BOTH PROJECTED ON THE PROFILE.

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey
SITE DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington - Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right			**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. NW1A-1	**STATION** 11+37	**OFFSET** 66 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L- **0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 31.0 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 28.5 ft	**NORTHING** 186,826	**EASTING** 2,354,702 **24 HR.** 8.2
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 12/08/14	**COMP. DATE** 12/08/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
35										
30	30.5	0.5	7	6	5	11		M		31.0 0.0 GROUND SURFACE 30.5 0.5 **ASPHALT**
	27.5	3.5	2	1	2	3		M		29.9 1.1 **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Tan, silty SAND & GRAVEL (A-1-b). Black, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel.
25										
20	22.5	8.5	3	2	2	4		Sat.		21.5 9.5 **COASTAL PLAIN** Gray-brown to light gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with some clay.
15	17.5	13.5	WOH	1	1	2		Sat.		
	12.5	18.5	WOH	WOH	1	1		Sat.		14.0 17.0 Light gray, fine sandy silty CLAY (A-6).
10										9.0 22.0 Gray-tan, fine SAND (A-3).
5	7.5	23.5	4	8	10	18		W		2.5 28.5 Boring Terminated at Elevation 2.5 ft in SAND (COASTAL PLAIN)

NOTES:

1) Boring located on asphalt walkway.
2) Drilled to 28.5', unable to obtain SPT due to hole caving in, terminated boring.
3) 0-hr water level not measured due to drilling water introduction.

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey
SITE DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington - Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right			**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. NW1A-2	**STATION** 10+18	**OFFSET** 7 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -NW1A- **0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 32.3 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 2.3 ft	**NORTHING** 186,872	**EASTING** 2,354,682 **24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 12/08/14	**COMP. DATE** 12/08/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
35										
30	31.8	0.5	8	7	9	16		M		32.3 0.0 GROUND SURFACE 31.8 0.5 **ASPHALT** 31.6 0.7 **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** 30.0 2.3 Tan, silty SAND & GRAVEL (A-1-b). Black, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel. Boring Terminated at Elevation 30.0 ft in SAND (ROADWAY EMBANKMENT)

NOTES:

1) Boring located on asphalt walkway.
2) Boring struck underground utility, terminated at 2.3', offset to NW1A-2A.

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington - Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. NW1A-2A	**STATION** 10+18	**OFFSET** 18 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -NW1A-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 31.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 25.0 ft	**NORTHING** 186,871	**EASTING** 2,354,671	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 12/11/14	**COMP. DATE** 12/11/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
35											
										31.7 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
	30.7	1.0								30.7 **ASPHALT**	1.0
30			16	18	13	31		M		29.8 **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT**	1.9
	28.2	3.5								28.7 Tan, silty fine SAND (A-1-b), with some gravel.	3.0
			7	7	8	15		M		27.3 Gray-tan, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.	4.4
25								W		Black, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).	
	23.2	8.5								**COASTAL PLAIN**	
			1	1	2	3		Sat.		Gray-brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace shell fragments.	
20											
	18.2	13.5									
			1	1	1	2		Sat.			
15										14.7	17.0
	13.2	18.5								Light gray, fine sandy silty CLAY (A-6).	
			3	2	0	2		Sat.			
10										9.7	22.0
	8.2	23.5								Gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).	
			WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		6.7	25.0
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 6.7 ft in SAND (COASTAL PLAIN)	

NOTES:

1) Boring located in roadway.
2) 0-hr water level not measured due to mud rotary drilling techniques.

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington - Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. NW1A-3	**STATION** 10+65	**OFFSET** 19 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -NW1A-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 31.8 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 25.0 ft	**NORTHING** 186,919	**EASTING** 2,354,669	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 12/10/14	**COMP. DATE** 12/10/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
35										
										31.8 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	30.8	1.0								30.8 **ASPHALT** 1.0
30			16	18	14	32		M		30.0 **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** 1.8
	28.3	3.5								Tan, silty fine SAND (A-1-b), with some gravel.
			4	4	5	9		M		27.6 Gray-brown, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt. 4.2
25										**COASTAL PLAIN**
	23.3	8.5								Red, tan & brown to gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace roots from 4.2'-5.0'.
			3	5	5	10		Sat.		
20										
	18.3	13.5								
			2	3	4	7		Sat.		
15										
	13.3	18.5								
			7	4	4	8		Sat.		
10										9.8 22.0
	8.3	23.5								Gray, silty CLAY (A-7-6), with trace fine sand.
			WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		7.4 24.4
										6.8 Gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4). 25.0
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 6.8 ft in SAND (COASTAL PLAIN)

NOTES:

1) Boring located in roadway.
2) 0-hr water level not measured due to mud rotary drilling techniques.

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington - Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. NW1A-4	**STATION** 11+14	**OFFSET** 20 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -NW1A-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 32.0 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 25.0 ft	**NORTHING** 186,968	**EASTING** 2,354,669	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 12/10/14	**COMP. DATE** 12/10/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
35											
										32.0 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
	31.0	1.0								31.0 **ASPHALT**	1.0
30			15	14	15	29		M		30.3 **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT**	1.7
	28.5	3.5								30.0 Tan, silty fine SAND (A-1-b), with some gravel.	2.0
			5	5	4	9		M		Gray-tan, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.	
25										26.0 Black & gray-tan, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel.	6.0
	23.5	8.5								**COASTAL PLAIN**	
			2	2	2	4		Sat.		Dark brown, gray-brown & gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace clay from 23.5'-25.0'.	
20											
	18.5	13.5									
			1	1	2	3		Sat.			
15											
	13.5	18.5									
			4	3	2	5		Sat.			
10											
	8.5	23.5									
			WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		7.0 Boring Terminated at Elevation 7.0 ft in SAND (COASTAL PLAIN)	25.0

NOTES:

1) Boring located in roadway.
2) 0-hr water level not measured due to mud rotary drilling techniques.

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington - Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. NW1A-5	**STATION** 11+68	**OFFSET** 20 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -NW1A-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 32.1 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 25.0 ft	**NORTHING** 187,022	**EASTING** 2,354,670	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 12/10/14	**COMP. DATE** 12/10/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
35										
										32.1 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	30.8	1.3								30.8 **ASPHALT** 1.3
30			9	12	10	22		M		30.0 **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** 2.1
	28.6	3.5								29.1 Tan, silty fine SAND (A-1-b), with some gravel. 3.0
			5	3	4	7		M		Gray-tan, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.
25										26.1 Black & gray-tan, silty fine SAND (A-2-4). 6.0
	23.6	8.5								**COASTAL PLAIN**
			2	1	1	2		Sat.		Dark brown to gray-brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).
20										
	18.6	13.5								
			3	3	3	6		Sat.		
15										
	13.6	18.5								
			2	1	0	1		Sat.		12.9 Gray, silty CLAY (A-7-6), with trace fine sand. 19.2
10										10.1 Gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4). 22.0
	8.6	23.5								
			1	0	1	1		Sat.		7.1 Boring Terminated at Elevation 7.1 ft in SAND (COASTAL PLAIN) 25.0

NOTES:

1) Boring located in roadway.
2) 0-hr water level not measured due to mud rotary drilling techniques.

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington - Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. NW1A-6	**STATION** 12+10	**OFFSET** 3 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -NW1A-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 32.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 25.0 ft	**NORTHING** 187,064	**EASTING** 2,354,689	**24 HR.** 8.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 12/08/14	**COMP. DATE** 12/09/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
35										
	32.9	0.0								32.9 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
			2	4	4	8		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Black, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel & roots.
30	29.4	3.5								29.4 3.5
			6	5	8	13		M		**COASTAL PLAIN** Black & gray-tan, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace organics.
										26.9 6.0
25	24.4	8.5						▼		Dark red-brown, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.
			8	8	7	15		Sat.		
20	19.4	13.5								20.9 12.0
			2	4	4	8		Sat.		Brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).
15	14.4	18.5								15.9 17.0
			4	4	7	11		Sat.		Gray-tan, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.
10	9.4	23.5								10.9 22.0
			WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		Gray, silty CLAY (A-7-6), with trace fine sand.
										7.9 25.0
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 7.9 ft in CLAY (COASTAL PLAIN)

NOTES:

1) 0.0-0.2' = Surficial organic soils
2) 0-hr water level not measured due to mud rotary drilling techniques.

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington - Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. NW1A-7	**STATION** 12+61	**OFFSET** CL	**ALIGNMENT** -NW1A-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 31.6 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 5.0 ft	**NORTHING** 187,115	**EASTING** 2,354,697	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 12/09/14	**COMP. DATE** 12/09/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
35										
	31.6	0.0								31.6 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
			1	2	5	7		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Black, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).
30	28.1	3.5								28.1 3.5
			5	7	5	12		M		**COASTAL PLAIN** Black & gray-tan, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).
										26.6 5.0
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 26.6 ft in SAND (COASTAL PLAIN)

NOTES:

1) 0.0-0.2' = Surficial organic soils
2) Boring struck underground phone line, terminated at 5.0', offset to NW1A-7A.

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington - Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. NW1A-7A	**STATION** 12+61	**OFFSET** 7 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -NW1A-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 33.0 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 25.0 ft	**NORTHING** 187,115	**EASTING** 2,354,690	**24 HR.** 8.4
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 12/09/14	**COMP. DATE** 12/09/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
35											
	32.5	0.5	10	8	11	19		M		33.0 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
										32.9 ASPHALT	0.1
										32.1 ROADWAY EMBANKMENT	0.9
30	29.5	3.5	6	5	4	9				29.5 Tan, silty SAND & GRAVEL (A-1-b).	3.5
								MW		28.4 Black, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel.	4.6
										COASTAL PLAIN	
25	24.5	8.5	2	2	2	4				26.0 Tan & brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).	7.0
								Sat.		Black, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace shell fragments.	
										21.0 Dark red-brown, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.	12.0
20	19.5	13.5	3	4	4	8				Brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).	
								Sat.			
15	14.5	18.5	6	8	7	15				16.0 Gray-tan, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.	17.0
								Sat.			
										11.0 Gray, silty CLAY (A-7-6), with trace fine sand.	22.0
10	9.5	23.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		8.0 Boring Terminated at Elevation 8.0 ft in CLAY (COASTAL PLAIN)	25.0

NOTES:

1) Boring located on asphalt walkway, offset due to utility conflicts.
2) 0-hr water level not measured due to mud rotary drilling techniques.

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington - Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. NW1A-8	**STATION** 13+08	**OFFSET** 4 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -NW1A-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 32.8 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 25.0 ft	**NORTHING** 187,162	**EASTING** 2,354,697	**24 HR.** 7.9
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 12/09/14	**COMP. DATE** 12/09/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
35										
	32.3	0.5	8	9	6	15		M		32.8 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
										32.3 ASPHALT 0.5
										31.8 ROADWAY EMBANKMENT 1.0
30	29.3	3.5	9	6	4	10				29.3 Tan, silty SAND & GRAVEL (A-1-b). 3.5
								MW		28.7 Black, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel. 4.1
										COASTAL PLAIN
25	24.3	8.5	4	5	5	10				25.8 Tan & brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4). 7.0
								Sat.		Black, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace shell fragments.
										20.8 Dark red-brown, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt. 12.0
20	19.3	13.5	4	5	4	9				Brown to gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace to some clay.
								Sat.		
15	14.3	18.5	3	1	0	1				
								Sat.		
10	9.3	23.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		7.8 Boring Terminated at Elevation 7.8 ft in SAND (COASTAL PLAIN) 25.0

NOTES:

1) Boring located on asphalt walkway.
2) 0-hr water level not measured due to mud rotary drilling techniques.

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey
SITE DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington - Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right			**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. NW1A-9	**STATION** 13+58	**OFFSET** 3 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -NW1A- — **0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 32.8 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 25.0 ft	**NORTHING** 187,212	**EASTING** 2,354,703 — **24 HR.** 7.7
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 12/09/14	**COMP. DATE** 12/09/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION — ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
35											
	32.8	0.0								32.8 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
			1	3	4	7		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Black & gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel from 0.0-1.5'.	
30	29.3	3.5	8	4	4	8		M		28.1	4.7
								W		**COASTAL PLAIN** Black, fine sandy SILT (A-4), with trace organics.	
25	24.3	8.5	5	6	5	11				25.8 Dark red-brown, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.	7.0
								W		20.8	12.0
20	19.3	13.5	2	2	4	6		Sat.		Brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).	
										15.8	17.0
15	14.3	18.5	1	0	0	0		Sat.		Gray, silty CLAY (A-7-6), with trace fine sand.	
										10.8	22.0
10	9.3	23.5	1	0	1	1		Sat.		Gray-brown, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace clay.	
										7.8	25.0
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 7.8 ft in SAND (COASTAL PLAIN)	

NOTES:

1) 0.0-0.1' = Surficial organic soils
2) 0-hr water level not measured due to mud rotary drilling techniques.

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey
SITE DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington - Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right			**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. NW1A-10	**STATION** 14+07	**OFFSET** 3 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -NW1A- — **0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 33.1 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 25.0 ft	**NORTHING** 187,260	**EASTING** 2,354,706 — **24 HR.** 7.3
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 12/09/14	**COMP. DATE** 12/09/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION — ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
35											
	33.1	0.0								33.1 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
			2	3	3	6		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Black & tan, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).	
30	29.6	3.5	8	6	3	9		M		28.6	4.5
								Sat.		**COASTAL PLAIN** Black, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace organics.	
25	24.6	8.5	5	6	6	12				26.1 Red-brown, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.	7.0
								M		21.1	12.0
20	19.6	13.5	4	5	7	12				Gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).	
								M			
15	14.6	18.5	6	9	9	18					
										11.1	22.0
10	9.6	23.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		Gray, silty CLAY (A-7-6), with trace fine sand.	
										8.1	25.0
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 8.1 ft in CLAY (COASTAL PLAIN)	

NOTES:

1) 0.0-0.2' = Surficial organic soils
2) 0-hr water level not measured due to mud rotary drilling techniques.

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington - Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. NW1A-11	**STATION** 16+21	**OFFSET** 66 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 32.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 25.0 ft	**NORTHING** 187,310	**EASTING** 2,354,710	**24 HR.** 7.5
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 12/11/14	**COMP. DATE** 12/11/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
35											
	32.9	0.0	2	3	3	6		M		32.9 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
30	29.4	3.5	10	5	5	10		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Black & tan, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel.	
								Sat.		29.1	3.8
25	24.4	8.5	15	19	18	37				**COASTAL PLAIN** Black, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace organics.	
										25.9	7.0
20	19.4	13.5	5	7	9	16		Sat.		Red-brown, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.	
										20.9	12.0
15	14.4	18.5	5	8	9	17		W		Gray-tan to gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).	
										10.9	22.0
10	9.4	23.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		W		Gray, silty CLAY (A-7-6), with trace fine sand.	
								Sat.		7.9	25.0
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 7.9 ft in CLAY (COASTAL PLAIN)	

NOTES:

1) 0.0-0.2' = Surficial organic soils
2) 0-hr water level not measured due to mud rotary drilling techniques.

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey	
SITE DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington - Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. NW1A-12	**STATION** 16+68	**OFFSET** 66 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 33.3 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 25.0 ft	**NORTHING** 187,357	**EASTING** 2,354,711	**24 HR.** 7.1
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 12/11/14	**COMP. DATE** 12/11/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
35										
	33.3	0.0	1	5	3	8		M		33.3 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
30	29.8	3.5	3	2	2	4		M W		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Black & tan, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel.
										29.2 4.1
25	24.8	8.5	4	5	5	10				**COASTAL PLAIN** Red-brown, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.
								Sat.		21.3 12.0
20	19.8	13.5	3	4	4	8				Gray-tan to gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4).
								Sat.		
15	14.8	18.5	4	5	6	11				11.3 22.0
										Gray, silty CLAY (A-7-6), with trace fine sand.
10	9.8	23.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		8.3 25.0
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 8.3 ft in CLAY (COASTAL PLAIN)

NOTES:

1) 0.0-0.2' = Surficial organic soils
2) 0-hr water level not measured due to mud rotary drilling techniques.

NCDOT GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
BORELOG REPORT

WBS 40191.1.2	**TIP** U-4751	**COUNTY** NEW HANOVER	**GEOLOGIST** D. Racey
SITE DESCRIPTION SR 1409 (Military Cutoff Rd.) to US 17 in Wilmington - Noise Wall 1A at -L- Sta. 12+00 Right			**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. NW1A-13	**STATION** 17+00	**OFFSET** 91 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 30.8 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 25.0 ft	**NORTHING** 187,388	**EASTING** 2,354,737	**24 HR.** 4.7
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 76% 02/22/2014		**DRILL METHOD** Mud Rotary	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER S. Davis	**START DATE** 12/11/14	**COMP. DATE** 12/11/14	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
35											
30	30.8	0.0	2	3	4	7		M		30.8 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
										28.8 **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Black & tan, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel.	2.0
	27.3	3.5	5	5	16	21		W		**COASTAL PLAIN** Red-brown, fine SAND (A-3), with trace silt.	
25											
	22.3	8.5	2	2	4	6		Sat.		21.8 Gray-tan to gray, silty fine SAND (A-2-4), with trace to some clay.	9.0
20											
	17.3	13.5	2	4	5	9		Sat.			
15											
	12.3	18.5	5	3	2	5		Sat.			
10											
	7.3	23.5	WOH	WOH	WOH	0		Sat.		5.8 Boring Terminated at Elevation 5.8 ft in SAND (COASTAL PLAIN)	25.0

NOTES:

1) 0.0-0.2' = Surficial organic soils
2) 0-hr water level not measured due to mud rotary drilling techniques.

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE U4751_GEO_SWAL1A_BORELOGS.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 3/5/15

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

Photograph No. 1: View looking South along Military Cutoff Rd from Paradise Way

Photograph No. 2: View looking North along Military Cutoff Road

Photograph No. 3: View looking North along Military Cutoff Road near beginning of NW1A